Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries

Royal Australian Infantry

Item number: 7/2/83

Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian Regiment

Annexes

1-30 April 1971

c1

EMERGENCY AIR TO GROUND ASSISTANCE

GROUND UNITS Ground units requiring emergency assistance (radio relay, casualty evacuation when DUSTOFF is not available, Artillery or Gunship support) must first signal the aircraft with flares, lights panels or some other means.

AIRCRAFT All aircraft observing unusual activity or signalling by ground units or convoys will attempt to establish contact using the emergency frequency of 38.90 MHs and offer assistance.

ARTILLERY NETS

107 FD BTY

	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
PRI	59.35	57.65	61.25	59.60
DESIG	30L	11Y	13B	10L
NCS	OQ	IK	EO	DK
ALT	40.25	39.25	41.20	37.55
DESIG	64Z	61A	24C	17G
NCS	NK	OE	TH	QJ

A BTY

PRI	61.25	59.75	61.40	60.05
DESIG	31Y	92F	22S	51T
NCS	NA	RM	GN	GJ
ALT	52.50	50.75	48.70	51.65
DESIG	39D	75A	58H	21T
NCS	HB	LG	PU	UO

161 FD BTY

PRI	56.60	55.90	56.15	56.50
DESIG	78M	68E	95U	27N
NCS	HZ	JP	GQ	LT
ALT	35.75	36.55	37.00	35.05
DESIG	50K	30S	56B	18E
NCS	GV	JQ	DT	GL

READY REACTION FORCE FREQUENCY

56.70 is the Ready Reaction Force internal frequency.

This frequency is compatible with Armoured Corps radio equipments. NCS will change every seven (7) days.

	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
DESIG	70A	61M	52Z	97D
NCS	SF	CR	OL	CE
C/S	11	11	11	11

HAWKFLIGHT

The HAWKFLIGHT platoon is to have a seperate callsign on the Task Force Comd Net. The callsign and frequency shown.

	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
FREQ	58.45	61.95	67.10	62.70
DESIG	48J	19H	86J	84A
CON C/S	64	52	54	83
OWN ~~C/S~~	57	59	14	82

ANTENNA 292

OPERATING FREQUENCY	VERTICAL SECTIONS 21	22	23	24	GROUND PLANE SECTIONS 21	22	23	24
30-36.95	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
37-50.95	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
51-75.95	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ADDRESS GROUPS

SERIAL	UNIT
1	HQ 1 ATF
2	HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)
3	C SQN 1 ARMD REGT
4	A SQN 3 CAV REGT
5	4 FD REGT
6	A BTY
7	107 FD BTY
8	161 FD BTY RNZA
9	DET 131 DIV LOC BTY
10	1 FD SQN
11	17 CONST SQN
12	11 MO GP 1 ATF
13	A SECT 1 TOPO SVY TP
14	104 SIG SQN
15	110 SIG SQN
16	2 RAR
17	3 RAR
18	2 SAS SQN
19	1 ARU
20	161 RECCE FLT

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI APR 71

ADDRESS GROUPS

SERIAL	UNIT
21	DET 1 DIV INT UNIT
22	HQ 26 COY RAASC
23	POST OFFICE AFPO 4
24	DET 2 AFCU
25	8 FD AMB
26	1 OFP
27	106 FD WKSPS
28	A SQN 3 CAV WKSPS
29	1 FD SQN WKSPS
30	1 ATF LAD
31	C SQN 1 ARMD WKSPS
32	4 FD REGT LAD
33	DET 131 DIV LOC LAD
34	DET AFV PROV UNIT
35	No 1 DET AFV CASH OFFICE
36	ATOC NUI DAT (RAAF)
37	HQ AFV
38	HQ 1 ALSG
39	1 AUST CA UNIT
40	PSY OPS
41	JWTC

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI APR 71

ADDRESS GROUPS

SERIAL	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
1	ASG	UTP	RMA	ISA
2	SNH	GLA	HOQ	KRD
3	OEC	TUH	MPB	LOR
4	NMI	FCD	EVC	ZQB
5	SZJ	ATD	BLC	FWM
6	BUD	FKE	EMN	CIZ
7	IVB	DNE	ENF	ALY
8	RYE	ZJF	FIK	YKG
9	HMF	GOI	EHG	DUH
10	CDX	FWO	QKL	SMI
11	YCA	EFP	NGM	PLX
12	GAU	ZBN	DTE	RIB
13	HZV	GDY	CUD	LJC
14	PXR	HWX	IVC	DKB
15	XYS	QND	MKW	KCS
16	TWT	IXB	CCE	JBV
17	RBW	MYU	JFR	BDF
18	OZX	NES	WEQ	ZCS
19	UAM	NYT	KAT	JDR
20	PDN	BUS	OAU	PZT

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI APR 71

ADDRESS GROUPS

SERIAL	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
21	JLP	KLQ	JSB	AQC
22	QKE	AMF	PRQ	VPO
23	DNR	CTK	BQP	IPF
24	YJS	CSG	AMH	BOI
25	DXG	CRT	ZNO	TFJ
26	DTL	BYK	MOU	HGF
27	XMU	WNJ	OLI	ONV
28	EST	GKR	GDJ	YZW
29	BJS	FLH	HGX	WPE
30	CVF	FIY	IHG	LUO
31	GZA	TID	DPH	XHG
32	ERJ	VHK	JQE	LHD
33	QKC	XJZ	WLN	YOZ
34	XWB	HVA	EXM	SPY
35	YZC	MFV	VYO	NQX
36	KGL	XIZ	FIW	RFV
37	PFV	WHV	IWP	ZNA
38	QXG	HGW	RVQ	KET
39	OYU	PUH	GTX	TSU
40	QEZ	ZGY	UTI	RTW
41	MIA	VHQ	QUX	SRJ

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI APR 71

FREQUENCIES	DESIGNATORS			NCS					
PURPOSE	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31	PURPOSE	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
	62.70	58.90	55.50	61.95		56.85	55.60	56.10	56.55
Bn Pri	63E	14L	51J	48L	Sp Coy	30U	64H	28Z	87T
	FN	LH	YN	FE		NL	LC	WO	OP
	37.00	35.55	35.95	35.75		65.20	68.40	64.80	70.25
Bn Alt	65R	21W	44E	63T	Mor 1	96Z	51L	24R	25N
	QN	TZ	YA	OI		NR	WM	SR	DI
	63.50	63.40	63.05	65.55		36.55	37.55	37.05	37.45
A/Air Pri	99E	55G	79U	37Q	Mor 2	21N	36G	53H	39W
	RS	XF	BL	NY		JE	GK	IL	UG
	34.95	46.40	36.55	35.85		45.85	45.60	45.25	45.85
A/Air Alt	73H	29M	13A	98D	Boat Ptl	10A	41F	22G	11H
	OV	WF	TN	CP		LK	SX	GD	EU
	51.65	50.55	52.50	49.95		37.45	41.35	41.25	39.25
Tac Air	42Q	87D	10T	42K	Retrans	51B	82T	20T	55E
	WB	IQ	HA	BO		LJ	IC	EI	SY
	49.00	47.35	46.55	47.10		43.95	43.50	43.90	43.80
Base Def	10N	78Y	35Y	60Q	Pnr Pl	30H	38L	32E	75Z
	WA	HI	ED	JO		VY	GP	IW	BH
	54.60	52.70	52.85	54.60		42.50	43.10	41.40	42.50
A Coy	48P	73E	69K	66R	Atk Pl	64K	93A	31V	61U
	KA	NB	LO	MJ		FO	BS	FB	UN
	59.60	59.40	60.05	59.70		58.25	57.60	58.60	57.90
B Coy	12Q	56L	63J	65D	RF	75L	48V	14R	88K
	OS	EN	FM	CG		WR	CH	RK	TC
	55.90	55.00	55.35	55.40		69.00	71.35	70.65	72.00
C Coy	40P	85S	15W	99S	Spare 1	77L	14A	21D	10P
	YT	DX	IR	GT		XW	JM	UP	MB
	61.50	61.40	61.85	63.30		71.90	70.25	74.95	73.45
V Coy	31F	54A	58B	50Z	Spare	79Y	44B	51G	86L
	YH	GJ	BV	DE		SA	UD	EV	CS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI APR 71

FREQUENCIES	DESIGNATORS			NCS					
PURPOSE	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31	PURPOSE	WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	WK 3 15-21	WK 4 22-31
	56.85	55.60	56.10	56.55					
Sp Coy	30U	64H	28Z	87T					
	NL	LC	WO	OP					
	65.20	68.40	64.80	70.25					
Mor 1	96Z	51L	24R	25N					
	NR	WM	SR	DI					
	36.55	37.55	37.05	37.45					
Mor 2	21N	36G	53H	39W					
	JE	GK	IL	UG					
	45.85	45.60	45.25	45.85					
Boat Ptl	10A	41F	22G	11H					
	LK	SX	GD	EU					
	37.45	41.35	41.25	39.25					
Retrans	51B	82T	20T	55E					
	LJ	IC	EI	SY					
	43.95	43.50	43.90	43.80					
Pnr Pl	30H	38L	32E	75Z					
	VY	GP	IW	BH					
	42.50	43.10	41.40	42.50					
Atk Pl	64K	93A	31V	61U					
	FO	BS	FB	UN					
	58.25	57.60	58.60	57.90					
RF	75L	48V	14R	88K					
	WR	CH	RK	TC					
	69.00	71.35	70.65	72.00					
Spare 1	77L	14A	21D	10P					
	XW	JM	UP	MB					
	71.90	70.25	74.95	73.45					
Spare	79Y	44B	51G	86L					
	SA	UD	EV	CS					

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C2

ADDRESS GROUPS

SERIAL	UNIT
1	HQ 1 ATF
2	HQ1 ATF (MAIN)
3	C SQN 1 ARMD REGT
4	A SQN 3 CAV REGT
5	4 FD REGT
6	A BTY
7	107 FD BTY
8	161 BTY RNZA
9	DET 131 DIV LOC BTY
10	1 FD SQN
11	17 CONST SQN
12	11 MO GP 1 ATF
13	A SECT 1 TOPO SVY GP
14	104 SIG SQN
15	110 SIG SQN
16	2 RAR
17	3 RAR
18	2 SAS SQN
19	1 ARU
20	161 RECCE FLT

CONFIDENTIAL
2 RAR/NZ SOI APR 71

ADDRESS GROUPS

SERIAL	UNIT
21	DET 1 DIV INT UNIT
22	HQ 26 RAASC COY
23	POST OFFICE AFPO 4
24	DET 2 AFCU
25	8 FD REGT
26	1 OFP
27	106 FD WSKPS
28	A SQ N 3 CAV WKSPS
29	1 FD SQN WKSPS
30	1 ATF LAD
31	C SQN 1 ARMD WKSPS
32	4 FD REGT LAD
33	DET 131 DIV LOC LAD
34	DET AFV PROV UNIT
35	No 1 DET AFV CASH OFFICE
36	ATOC NUI DAT (RAAF)
37	HQ AFV
38	HQ 1 ALSG
39	1 AUST CA UNIT
40	PSY OPS
41	JWTC

SER	WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4		WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4
1	BHA	LJL	ACB	LPR	21	MYA	JXG	IWH	EVC
2	AIG	RKM	JNU	JQQ	22	KZB	DBF	CPI	HOO
3	SAH	NLP	MOP	SRD	23	RDC	QRX	DQO	GNX
4	TMK	BML[illegible]	AGO	CEE	24	EWC	FYN	POW	OLK
5	XDL	QIF	PFZ	OVE	25	IXF	EOV	NQM	ESD
6	ODD	UHK	BGE	ZFA	26	XPD	DZU	FNL	GFE
7	AZC	KMN	TUY	RRB	27	NUE	FMH	FMM	QCO
8	YCA	XOP	WFE	EED	28	HQF	UTG	LRL	FDN
9	GBB	CDZ	NTD	SDU	29	NZT	GSI	MRN	AKM
10	ZCX	FBO	WGS	CIV	30	HYT	GUJ	HTP	JLL
11	WJN	BAK	STJ	TBW	31	ILS	YXQ	BSP	DKF
12	ZKN	VYV	MUT	WJR	32	TKE	STV	CSJ	SEG
13	HJB	AGC	BUT	UKS	33	OTL	XCS	SQK	EPH
14	DKM	UXR	VNU	CIU	34	DJM	KDL	IEK	QRY
15	PLI	LBS	THU	JHX	35	PCN	RSB	RJO	DTZ
16	CEJ	BFW	QVK	VWY	36	ENO	YBP	TIO	UFI
17	QOK	JEX	AYV	VXZ	37	WDI	EPQ	JHA	RVJ
18	HPL	UDY	RZU	QLT	38	KAJ	DTR	UGM	FJL
19	RQE	VNZ	PZT	JWP	39	MBK	QSS	VFI	KGM
20	SRF	SCA	UES	POX	40	OAH	YWF	KKJ	MGX
					41	PCG	ZX[illegible]	LAK	ZBW

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI — APR 71

FREQUENCIES PURPOSE	DESIGNATORS WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	NCS WK 3 15-21	WK 3 22-31
	58.45	55.50	58.90	67.10
Bn Pri	50D	21R	37N	73G
	ZK	PG	DA	VZ
	56.55	56.05	56.55	56.05
Bn Alt	30D	12X	82L	50U
	RL	JH	KM	FV
	61.65	62.60	61.85	59.70
A/Air Pri	99A	52U	95N	64A
	RG	EJ	IN	WS
	41.35	39.95	37.05	37.45
A/Air Alt	53Y	74L	40R	36J
	MV	YE	FU	HG
	55 .35	55.30	49.95	55.40
Tac Air	28L	74Y	77V	49W
	DQ	GO	LZ	SM
	70.65	71.35	66.95	71.35
Base Def	84K	79C	74F	49K
	HZ	ND	ZE	NO
	52.85	52.50	47.95	54.20
A Coy	78Z	33Z	75X	14Y
	HY	PK	CY	MJ
	57.40	56.85	57.40	56.60
B Coy	63M	58H	82H	31X
	TF	QV	RQ	OM
	59.35	59.60	59.55	57.60
C Coy	25F	85G	38T	24S
	PB	KL	DF	OQ
	60.05	61.35	60.95	58.60
V Coy	67U	44M	89G	10A
	EP	MP	OT	UL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ SOI — APR 71

FREQUENCIES PURPOSE	DESIGNATORS WK 1 1-7	WK 2 8-14	NCS WK 3 15-21	WK 3 22-31
	50.75	48.85	46.55	51.30
Sp Coy	44N	87J	48P	47R
	ZT	HN	UJ	XB
	63.10	63.40	63.05	63.10
Mor 1	29S	56Z	63S	57B
	XG	QZ	RA	YR
	64.55	65.20	63.40	64.55
Mor 2	83T	20M	17G	37Q
	RS	JP	UT	TE
	37.15	36.45	35.85	36.55
Boat Ptl	18N	46Z	23U	45H
	OF	EM	AF	SL
	35.05	35.75	34.95	35.05
Retrans	59P	13S	58E	44A
	BE	NG	VS	YM
	44.60	45.05	44.35	45.05
Pnr Pl	34C	63L	35D	71W
	YP	EW	OJ	ZJ
	47.10	46.40	45.60	46.30
Atk Pl	84N	43J	59Z	58F
	BR	OD	FH	CI
	43.45	43.10	38.40	43.10
RF	83R	29Q	16P	28R
	PU	CE	RD	OX
	65.70	67.85	65.55	70.65
Spare 1	55Q	43Q	74P	71J
	CO	SI	CX	EI
	73.45	74.60	69.00	74.60
Spare 2	58R	43A	52E	34M
	ZL	EO	HU	HS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn C3
NUI DAT
MARCH 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT TO 2 RAR/NZ SOI NUMBER 17/71

1. a. A/Air Pri Week1-delete freq 99A(61.65) and insert freq 53Y(41.35)

b. A/Air Alt Week1-delete freq 53Y(41.35) and insert freq 99A(61.65)

c. B Coy Week 1- delete freq 63M(57.40) and insert freq 59P(35.05)

d. Retrans Week i-delete freq 59P(35.05) and insert freq 63M(57/40)

Authorised by
Capt
Signals Officer

Distribution
As Para SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C4

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat
8 Apr 71

See Distribut ion List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 18/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI.

a. B Coy. Week 2. delete freq 58H (56.85) and insert freq 13S (35.75).

b. Retrans Week 2 - delete freq 13S (35.75) and insert freq 58H (56.85).

Authorised by G Taylor Lt
for Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat
8 Apr 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 19/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI;

a. Sp Coy Week 2 - delete freq 87J (48.85) and insert freq 43J (46.40).

b. Atk Pl Week 2 - delete freq 43J (46.40) and insert freq 87J (48.85).

Authorised by A Taylor Sgt
for Capt
Signal Dfficer

[illegible] for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat
10 Apr 71

C5

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 20/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI

a. A Coy Week 2 - delete freq 33Z (52.50) and insert freq 74L (39.95).

b. A/Air Alt Week 2 - delete freq 74L (39.95)and insert freq 33Z (52.50).

Authorised by J. Taylor Capt
Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Cb

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat
' Apr 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 21/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI.

a. B Coy Week 3 - delete freq 82H (57.40) and insert freq 23U (35.85).

b. Boat Ptl Week 3 - delete freq 23U (35.85) and insert freq 82H (57.40).

c. Sp Coy Week 3 - delete freq 48P (46.55) and insert freq 63S (63.05).

d. Mor 1 Week 3 - delete freq 63S (63.05) and insert freq 48P (46.55).

Authorised by for Capt
Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C7

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat
14 APR 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 23/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI.

a. B Coy Week 3 - delete freq 89A (55.90) and insert freq 36A (39.25).

b. Boat Ptl Week 3 - delete freq 36A (39.25) and insert freq 89A (55.90).

Authorised by [signature] 14 Apr 71
for Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CS

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)Bn
Nui Dat
[illegible]Apr 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 24/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI.

a. Bn Pri Week 3 - delete freq 57P (55.50) and insert freq 11E (67.10).

Authorised by

Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CQ

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
23 APR 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 25/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI

a. Bn Pri Week 4 - delete freq 36Y (43.60) and insert freq 50X (59.70).

b. Retrans Week 4 - delete freq 37P (40.25) and insert freq 49A (51.65).

c. B Coy Week 4 - delete freq 77T (56.50) and insert freq 36Y (43.60).

Authorised by G Taylor Lgt
for Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C10

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
Nui Dat
7 Apr 71

S See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NUMBER 26/71 TO SOI

1. Following is amendment to 2 RAR/NZ SOI.

a. A/Air Pri Week 4 - delete freq 60D (56.10) and insert freq 50S (49.95).

b. Atk Pl Week 4 - delete freq 50S (49.95) and insert freq 60D (56.10).

c. B Coy Week 4 - delete freq 77T (56.50) and insert freq 33D (35.95).

d. Bn Alt Week 4 - delete freq 33D (35.95) and insert freq 77T (56.50).

Authorised by G Taylor Lt
for Capt
Signal Officer

Distribution as for SOI

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C11

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R617/1/B

10 Apr 71

See Distribution List

BASE DEFENCE PROGRAMME
20 APRIL - 15 MAY 71

Reference: A. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn R617/1/1B(6) of 22 Mar 71.

1. The Base Defence Programme for the period 20 Apr - 15 May 71 is attached as Annex A.

2. A Patrol Programme will be issued separately. Patrol strengths are 1 NCO and 9 ORs.

(J.D. LLOYD)
Maj
for CO

Annex: A. Base Defence Programme

Distribution:

List B plus 104 Sig Sqn
HQ Coy 1 ATF
106 Fd Wksp

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
R617/1/1B
DATED 10 APR 71

BASE DEFENCE PROGRAMME

	APRIL													MAY											
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Base Def Ptl 1	←	C Coy		→	←		V Coy		→	←	A Coy		→	←	B Coy	→	←		C Coy	→	←		V Coy		→	
Base Def Ptl 2	←	B Coy	→	105 Wksp	→	←	A Coy	→	←	104 Sigs	→	←	Adm Coy	→	←	V Coy	→	←	C Coy	→	←	HQ Coy	→	←	B Coy	→	←	Adm Coy	→	←	A Coy	→	←	106 Wksp	→	←	V Coy	→
Gun Posts V Coy	←								V Coy							→			←				V Coy														
	←											Sp Coy																									
	Adm	V	Adm	V	←				Admin Coy			→		V	Adm	V	Sp	Sp	Adm	V	Adm																
A Coy	←											A Coy																									
	←											C Coy																									
	A	Adm	A	Adm	←			Admin Coy				→	A	Adm	A	Adm	A	Adm	A	←			Admin Coy				→										
B Coy	←											B Coy																									
	← Admin Coy				→	B	C	B	C	B	C	B	C	←		Admin Coy				→	B	C	B	C	B	C											

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Comds D

C/2

CONFIDENTIAL

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT
16 Apr 71

R569/21/1

See Distribution list b

COMBINED MOBILE CHECK POINT
17 APR - 7 MAY 71

Reference: A. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn R569/21/1 dated 31 Mar 71

1. Check point programme for the period 17 Apr - 7 May 71 is as follows:

SERIAL	Item	17	18	19	20	21	APR 22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Operating Day			*	*		*		*	*		*
2	TIMINGS: 1. 0830 - 1230 2. 1100 - 1500 3. 1300 - 1700 4. 1600 - 1800			2	3		4		1	3		2
3	Comms: Bn Comd Net Frequency.	←					C/S	98	—			→

SERIAL	28	29	30	1	2	MAY 3	4	5	6	7	
1	*	*		*		*		*	*		
2	4	3		2		4		3	1		
3	←				C/S	98					→

2. Lo Duc Thanh is requested to arrange for two NP to be available for each check point.

DISTRIBUTION: List C plus V Coy
IO Sig Offr
Bn TO
1 ATF LO Duc Thanh
HQ 1 ATF (3)
Deb AFV Pro Unit NUI DAT

A Mackenzie
Maj
for CO.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C13

MESSAGE FORM

FOR COMM CEN/SIGNALS USE

MESSAGE FORM R569/21/1

PRECEDENCE - ACTION	PRECEDENCE - INFO	DATE - TIME GROUP	MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS
ROUTINE	ROUTINE	160850Z	APR 71

FROM: 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)

TO: List C plus V Coy

~~ADDITIONAL~~ 1 ATF (2) HQ Coy 1 ATF

104 Sig Sqn 8 Fd Amb

106 Fd Wksp Base Defence

Comd

INFO: CO Ops Offr R617/1/1A

PREFIX: GR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: RESTRICTED

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER: G 763

OP PHOI HOP (.) BASE PTLS BY MINOR UNITS (.)
OUR G 549 OF 222300Z MAR 71 IS
CANCELLED (.) PTL FORECAST NOW APPEARS
IN 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN BASE DEFENCE
PROGRAMME (.) CURRENT ISSUE IS OUR
R617/1/1B DATED 10 APR 71 COVERING
PERIOD 20 APR TO 15 MAY 71 (.) NO FURTHER
ISSUES OF SIGNAL FORECAST WILL BE MADE (.)
ALL PTLS NOW COORD BY OC ADMIN COY
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

REFERS TO MESSAGE: G 549

CLASSIFIED: ☒ YES ☐ NO

DRAFTER'S NAME: Roberts OFFICE: Ops. TEL. NO.: ERUDITE

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE: A Roberts

RANK: Maj

FOR OPERATOR'S USE

D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR	D	DATE	TIME	SYSTEM	OPERATOR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C14

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE ROUTINE 170150Z APR 71 R569/2/1

FROM: 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) EF

TO: LIST D LESS SERIAL 47, PLUS 161 (INDEP) RECCE FLT, CP (2) RESTRICTED

INFO: LO DUC THANH HQ 1 ATF G 765

TEXT OF 1 ATF OPS 0586 OF 150800Z APR 71 FOLLOWS CMM QUOTE VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS IN NON CIVIL ACCESS AREAS (.) AT PRESENT LARGE NUMBERS OF VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS ARE ENCROACHING INTO NON CIVIL ACCESS AREAS (.) WHETHER THEY ARE DOING SO IN ORDER TO ASSIST THE EN OR NOT IS NOT KNOWN BUT IT MUST BE ASSUMED THAT THEY ARE (.) FROM NOW ON A HELIBORNE READY REACTION FORCE WILL BE PREPARED TO CLN ALFA (.) APPREHEND PERSONS MOVING OUT OF CIVIL ACCESS (.) BRAVO (.) CONFISCATE ID CARDS WHICH WILL THEN BE HANDED OVER TO THE APPROPRIATE DISTRICT CHIEF (.) CHARLIE (.) IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES REMOVE PERSONS SO APPREHENDED TO THE DISTRICT CAPITAL (.) RESPONSIBILITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS CLN ALFA (.) TWO SLICKS PLUS TWO BUSHRANGERS AT PRIORITY CALL FOR ABOVE TASK DURING NON CURFEW HOURS (.) BRAVO (.) READY REACTION FORCE (.) NO CHANGE (.) CHARLIE (.) INTERPRETER (.) TO BE AVAL AT NUI DAT AT 10 MINUTES NOTICE TO MOVE DURING NON CURFEW HOURS - ACTION GSO2 (INT) (.) DELTA (.) NATIONAL POLICEMAN (.) TO BE AVAL AT NUI DAT AT 10 MINUTES NOTICE TO MOVE DURING NON CURFEW HOURS - ACTION DAAG CLN UNQUOTE (.) 3 RAR CONTINUES TO PROVIDE TF READY REACTION FORCE UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE (.) 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN SUB-UNITS AND AC IN DS ARE TO REPORT ALL CIVILIANS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO BE OUT OF AUTHORISED CIVIL ACCESS AREAS (.) BN CP WILL VERIFY STATUS OF AREA FROM CIVIL ACCESS MAP PHUOC TUY PROVINCE AND INFORM 1 ATF CP OF DETAILS OF SIGHTING

PAGE 1 OF 1 YES

. ROBERTS OPS ERUDITE
MAJ

A Roberts

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

C15

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE ROUTINE 270640Z APR 71

R 750/1/1

FROM: 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) RESTRICTED

TO: LIST C plus V Coy
BC IO RP Bn TO
Bn Swbd

G827

SECURITY (.) ACCESS TO 1 ATF BASE BY PERSONS OTHER THAN AUST, NZ OR US (.) REF 1 ATF INT OPS 4240 OF 180100Z APR 71 (.) WEF 1 MAY 71, PROVOST ARE TO CHECK EVERY PERSON OTHER THAN AUST, NZ OR US ON EACH ENTRY TO THE BASE (.) PARTICULAR ATTENTION WILL BE PAID TO OTHER NATIONALS TRAVELLING WITH AUST TROOPS (.) THOSE NOT IN POSSESSION OF AN UP TO DATE PASS (ALREADY ISSUED TO REGULAR VISITORS / AUTHORISED ATTACHMENTS) ARE NOT TO BE ADMITTED UNLESS ESCORTED BY A MEMBER OF 1 ATF WHOSE PARTICULARS WILL BE RECORDED BY PROVOST AT GATE (.) PERSON ESCORTING REMAINS RESPONSIBLE FOR SURVEILLANCE OF VISITORS AND ESCORT BACK TO GATE, WHEN DETAILS OF PERSON ESCORTING OUT WILL BE RECORDED (.) PROVINCE CHIEF AND DEPUTY PROVINCE CHIEF MAY ENTER WITHOUT PASS (.)

REQUESTS BY PROVOST FOR ESCORTS FOR ANY UNEXPECTED VISITORS TO 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) ARE TO BE REFERRED TO INT SECT

Page 1 of 1

CLASSIFIED.
☒ YES
G4240

Roberts

Opo ERUDITE
A/Roberts Maj

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Condis D.
C46

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 48 of 59

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
NUI DAT

R569/70/3

30 Apr 71

See Distribution List

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION PHOI HOP

References: A. Series L7014, VIETNAM, Sheets 6430 I, II, III and IV, Edition 3, 1:50,000.
B. 1 ATF Op Instr 1/71 (OP PHOI HOP) dated 28 Jan 71.
C. 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn Op Instr 4/71 dated 31 Jan 71.
D. 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn After Action Report for period 1 Feb to 28 Feb dated 31 Mar 71.

Name and Type of Operation and Reporting Period

1. Op PHOI HOP continued during the month of Mar 71, the period covered by this report.

Locations

2. The focus of operations continued to be the north eastern part of the unit TAOR.

Control Headquarters

3. Battalion Headquarters remained at NUI DAT.

Intelligence

4. Annex A.

Mission and Task

5. Companies continued to operate on reconnaissance and ambush tasks, mainly in the North and North East of the Battalion TAOR. Sp Coy continued to operate as a two-platoon rifle company.

6. NDP GARTH (YS4590) closed during the month. Quarrying operations at GARTH had become unproductive and work on Route 2 had progressed South to a point at which control from 1 ATF base became practicable. Because of the suitability of the COURTENAY HILL feature YS 448905 as a company headquarters and radio retransmission station site, the company operating in the area remained based on that location.

7. Towards the end of the reporting period, 1 ATF operations became focussed on D 445 Local Force Battalion, which had moved south into 3 RAR's AO. From 26 Mar, A Coy was placed under operational control of 3 RAR. On 31 Mar, 1 Pl A Coy contacted probably two companies of D 445 at YS 584722. The Contact resulted in one Aust DOW, six Aust WIA and two aircraft forced down after receiving ground fire. Enemy casualties were unknown. As a result of this identification of the main body of D 445, further deployments

/of 2 RAR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

of 2 RAR troops in support of 3 RAR were made and were continuing at the end of this reporting period.

Concept of Operations

8. Because of additional activity in the North of the TAOR, the responsibility for patrols and ambushes to protect the approaches to HOA LONG and the 1 ATF base was assumed by the Base Defence Comd, OC Admin Coy using patrols provided by the rear elements of all companies and by two 1 ATF minor units. Rifle company Rear Details in NUI DAT had to be increased to maintain these patrols, with a corresponding decrease in troops deployed forward of the base.

Execution

9. Sequence of Events. Annex B.

10. Contacts and Incidents. A summary of contacts and incidents for the month, with an individual report on each contact, is attached as Annex C.

11. Installations and Caches. A summary of installations and caches located during the month is attached as Annex D.

12. Artillery. BC 107 Fd Bty's report on artillery use during Mar is attached as Annex E.

Results

13. Summary of Major Casualties

a. Enemy

(1)	KIA (Body Count)	21
(2)	KIA (Credited)	5
(3)	PW	-
(4)	Hoi Chanh/Detainees	-

b. Own Troops

		Aust	NZ	Total
(1)	KIA/DOW	* 2	1	3
(2)	WIA	* 10	2	11

*One DOW and six WIA while under op con 3 RAR. See Para 7.

14. Enemy Casualties and Captured Weapons. Appendix 1 to Annex A.

15. Captured and Destroyed Equipment, Munitions and Food. Appendix 2 to Annex A.

16. Significant Results.

a. VC resupply activity in the COURTENAY rubber plantation area was significantly reduced following a large number of successful ambushes.

/b.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

b. Elements of enemy Sub-Region 4 and Rear Services medical units were forced out of the North West of the Province.

Lessons Learned

17. Salvage. Increased pressure on traditional enemy resupply areas in Phuoc Tuy coupled with the effects of allied operations on his L of C has led him to give added emphasis to the "battlefield policing" of our rest and resupply areas in the field. Items recovered from enemy KIA and information from captured documents show how much of our effort is dissipated if we allow him to recover such things as discarded clothing, surplus rations which are not rendered wholly unusable, and, in particular, both radio and torch batteries. When air resupply is arranged, a backload aircraft some hours later should remove from the field all rubbish and unserviceable stores. Destruction of rubbish in the field must be thorough; time saved to us by hurrying is not worth the additional time gained by the enemy who recovers what is, to us, useless but to him invaluable.

18. Claymores. Two incidents involving claymores occurred this month:

a. Four of six claymores set up in an ambush failed to fire. Apparently, the reason was deterioration of the leads, at the point of attachment of the blasting cap. Leads last only about 14 days in present operational use conditions. See Appendix 24 to Annex C.

b. M60 tracer started a grass fire during a contact. The fire initiated a claymore just as a NZ platoon commander and one soldier were moving forward to follow up. The platoon commander was killed and the soldier seriously wounded. While this type of accident appears to be unavoidable, it highlights the danger of fire. One of the platoon managed to remove the detonator from one claymore before the fire approached it, but could not reach the other in time. See Appendix 9 to Annex C.

19. Hasty Contacts. Several contacts this month were initiated too early and, in some cases, more information should have been passed back to commanders. The tendency to "open fire at all costs" is the cause of many missed opportunities to kill or capture the enemy by carrying out a successful, planned attack or ambush.

Lt Col
CO

Annexes: A. Intelligence.
B. Sequence of Events.
C. Summary of Contacts and Incidents.
D. Summary of Installations and Caches.
E. Artillery After Action Report.

.../Distribution

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Distribution	Copy No (incl Annexes A to E)
A Coy	1
B Coy	2
C Coy	3
V Coy	4
Sp Coy	5
Admin Coy	6
C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	7
B Sqn 3 Cav Regt	8
107 Fd Regt	9
1 Fd Sqn	10
HQ 1 ATF	11 - 25
NZ Component	26 - 28
CO	29
2IC	30
BC	31
Ops Offr	32 - 33
Adjt	34
IO	35
Sig Offr	36
Mor Pl	37
A tk Pl	38
Aslt Pnr Pl	39
RMO	40
QM	41
Chaplain	42
RSM	43
Comds Diary	44 - 48
Spare	49 - 55
File	56
For Information:	
3 RAR	57
9 RAR ENOGGERA	58
D Inf CANBERRA	59

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
AFTER ACTION REPORT FOR
OP PHOI HOP FOR
PERIOD 01 - 31 MAR 71
DATED 10 APR 71

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Situation at Commencement of Period

1. D445 LF Battalion was located in the NUI BE (YS8290) area with C1 Coy in the LONG HAIS (YS4751). Ralliers had stated that the unit was to stage a sapper attack in March against an unknown village, probably DAT DO. However it was believed that the attack had been cancelled because of the casualties suffered by the unit in December 1970.

2. HQ SR 4 was located in the SOUI CA/SUOI SOC area. H10 Hospital, rear service elements and C24 Convalescent Coy of 274 Regt were also loc in this area, West of the VIET CUONG.

3. CHAU DUC District HQ and C36 (Provincial) Sapper Unit were loc in the BAO CHINH-NUI LE-NUI SAO area EAST of Route 2.

Enemy Activity

4. D445 LF Bn

a. On night 2/3 Mar 3 RAR contacted a large VC force at YS497692 and scattered contacts continued in the TAN RU for the following week.

b. On 17 Mar, 3 RAR killed a Platoon Commander of D445 in the XUYEN MOC area, and by 20 Mar it was clear that a substantial element including Bn HQ was located West of XUYEN MOC.

c. 1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn under op con 3 RAR contacted a substantial element of D445 in bunkers on 31 Mar at YS584722 inflicting some casualties but losing its packs and an M60 GPMG to the VC in the process.

5. HQ SR 4

a. On 2 Mar at YS397883, B Coy engaged 4-6 VC in a bunker system. 2 VC, identified as members of Rear Service elements of SR 4 were KIA and a further 2 WIA. A large permanently occupied bunker system was discovered and documents CIA by 5 Pl B Coy identified elements of HQ SR 4 Rear Services. Included in the documents were revenue and accounts ledgers for most units of SR-4 detailed nominal rolls of various subordinate to SR 4 and patients in SR 4 hospital units.

b. Small contacts with elements of SR 4 continued throughout the second week of Mar and on 12 Mar a senior Political Officer was killed by V Coy near the SOUI CHA RANG.

c. The HQ was constantly forced to move its location, the VC resupply system in the VIET CUONG appeared to falter and by the end of the month it became apparent that SR 4 elements were moving out of the Battalion AO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

6. CHAU DUC and C36

a. No contacts or incidents involving either CHAU DUC District HQ or C36 were reported, but it became evident that small elements of CHAU DUC District were operating in the PHU MY (YS2574) and Route 2 area between DUC THANH (YS4677) and XA BANG (YS4685) both East and West of the road. District HQ remained in the NUI LE (YS5087) - NUI SAO (YS5184).

b. There were some reports of infiltration into the Hamlets of Route 2 (NGAI GIAO, BINH BA and AP SOUI NGHE) and growing evidence of subversive activity among the PF and PSDF by proselytising cadre. The extent of this subversive attempt was unclear but resupply from the plantation increased.

7. Engineer Units

a. Two mining incidents occurred during the month in the COURTENAY area. Elements of the former D65 NVA Engineer Battalion subordinated to BA LONG were believed to be responsible for these events.

b. A HOI CHANH who rallied during the month stated that A2 Company of D65 was still located in the NUI THI VAI - THAI THIEN area with A4 Company employed in the COURTENAY area on Route 2.

c. A VC killed in the COURTENAY area was identified as a former member of D65 Engineer Battalion thus supporting the HOI CHANHs information.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
AFTER ACTION REPORT
OP PHOI HOP

SUMMARY ENEMY CASUALTIES/CAPTURED WEAPONS

ENEMY CASUALTIES

a. KIA (BC) 21

b. KIA (Credits). 5

c. WIA (Blood trails) 5

d. WIA (Possible) 2

CAPTURED WEAPONS

a. AK47 13

b. RPG 2 1

c. PPs Model 43 SMG 1

d. K54 Pistol 7.62mm. 2

e. P38 9mm Pistol 1

f. Browning 9mm (CANADIAN) pistol . . 1

g. .45 cal pistol 1

h. M2 Carbine .30 cal 1

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX II TO
ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
AFTER ACTION REPORT
OP PHOI HOP

SUMMARY ENEMY MUNITIONS EQUIPMENT AND FOODSTUFFS

CAPTURED MUNITIONS

a.	AK47 mags	29	b.	M1 Mags	3
c.	K54 mags	6	d.	M16 mags	25
e.	9mm mags	3	f.	.45 cal mags	4
g.	M1 rounds	30	h.	5.56mm rounds	821
i.	9mm rounds	40	j.	.45 cal rounds	40
k.	7.62mm short rounds	56	l.	7.62mm medium rounds	1200
m.	105mm shells	1	n.	60mm mortar rounds	13
o.	US claymores	4	p.	Claymore switches	7
q.	Claymore leads	5	r.	Claymore detonators	24
s.	60mm boosters	3	t.	60mm mortar charges tin	2
u.	RPG 7 rounds	4	v.	RPG 2 rounds	4
w.	RPG 2 boosters	4	x.	Mortar fuzes	27
y.	C4 explosive lbs	5	z.	Detonators	58
A.	M79 HE rounds	3	B.	75mm RCL rounds	3
C.	M26 grenades	4	D.	CHICOM grenade	1
E.	US tripflare	1	F.	Flare casing	1

CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

a.	Shirts	64	b.	Trousers	40
c.	Shorts	40	d.	Sweat bands	9
e.	Silk pieces	15	f.	Socks prs	6
g.	Brassieres	3	h.	Cloth pieces	6
i.	Underpants	6	j.	US pattern boots prs	1
k.	Ho Chi Minh sandals prs	8	l.	Sandshoes prs	1
m.	Thongs prs	1	n.	Towel	1
o.	Handkerchief	2	p.	Surgical masks	6
q.	Med stores (miscellaneous) qty		r.	Field dressings	16
s.	Pills assorted in tins lge qty		t.	Bags of powder (unk)	3
u.	Phials assorted	529	v.	Sanitary napkins	3
w.	Condoms	3	x.	Syringe	12
y.	Needles	20	z.	Thermometer	2
A.	Surgical sutures qty		B.	Tablets (misc) in bottles qty	
C.	Scissors	1	D.	Forceps	2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

E.	Cough mixture bottle. . . .	1	F.	Jar "Tiger Balm".	1
G.	Toilet gear . . . . . .sets	13	H.	Wallet.	2
I.	Transistor radios	2	J.	Chess set	1
K.	Safety razor.	1	L.	AK47 bandolier.	6
M.	Mosquito nets		N.	Packs	34
O.	Shelters.	13	P.	Webbing . . . . . set	1
Q.	Pistol belt	14	R.	Hammocks.	17
S.	Silks	6	T.	Holster	1
U.	Plastic masks	3	V.	Water bottle carriers	3
W.	Cups canteen.	9	X.	Gas masks	2
Y.	Poncho.	11	Z.	Machete Aust.	1
aa.	Tool entrenching Aust . . .	1	bb.	Water bottles	9
cc.	M16 bayonet	2	dd.	Oil bottle and pullthrough. .	1
.	Sewing kit.	1	ff.	Misc cooking gear . . . . . qty	
gg.	Rice bowls.	9	hh.	Chopsticks. . . . . set	1
ii.	Saucepans	14	jj.	Spoons.	10
kk.	Cooking pot	1	ll.	Torches	17
mm.	Batteries (misc).	34	nn.	Soldering iron.	2
oo.	Solder. . . . . qty		pp.	Multimeter.	1
qq.	Sheets plastic.	36	rr.	Bottle red dye.	1
ss.	Fishing hooks . . . . . qty		tt.	Fishing line. . . . . qty	
uu.	Plastic bags.	35	vv.	Lighter fluid . . . . . .oz	10
ww.	White sheeting. . . . . qty		xx.	Pens.	13
yy.	Bottle parafin.	1	zz.	Carrying bags 3	3
AA.	Rubber lengths.	18	BB.	Lengths string. . . . . qty	
CC.	Clippers.	2	DD.	Knife blade	1
EE.	Cigarettes. . . . . .pkt	1	FF.	Whisker pluckers.	5
GG.	Nail cutters.	1	HH.	Sharpening stone.	1
II.	Fuel bottles.	6	JJ.	Spades.	2
KK.	Bush hook	1	LL.	Stamp	1
MM.	Bush knife.	1	NN.	Russian aiming device	1
OO.	Casing for CHICOM radio . .	1	PP.	Aerial.	1
QQ.	Set of maps	6	RR.	Dividers.	1
SS.	Abacus.	1	TT.	Screwdriver	1
UU.	Lighters.	3	VV.	Spectacles.	1
WW.	Insect repellant. . . tubes	7	XX.	TELDA watch	1
YY.	Ink bottles	2	ZZ.	Silk (assorted) . . . . . lge qty	
1.	Claymore bags	21	2.	Ammo liners	3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS

a.	Meat.	lbs	2
b.	Meat tinnned.		2
c.	Rice noodles.	lbs	38
d.	Pepper corn	lbs	5
e.	Bottle fat.		1
f.	Drink additives		qty
g.	Rice.	lbs	66
h.	[redacted]	lbs	15
i.	Flavouring crystals	lbs	8
j.	Spice	lbs	2
k.	Tea	lbs	4
l.	Condensed milk	can	1
m.	Prawns.	lbs	1
n.	Coffee beans.	lbs	½
o.	Pork.	lbs	12
p.	Bottle sauce.		1
q.	Epsom salts	oz	2
r.	Chilli.	oz	1
s.	Brown sugar	lbs	1
t.	Soap.	lbs	6
u.	Tobacco	lbs	11

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION PHOI HOP
PERIOD 1 - 31 MAR 71
DATED 30 APR 71

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS
OPERATION PHOI HOP

Date/Time (a)	Activity (b)	Serial of Event in Annex C/ Annex D (c)
1 MAR 71	DAY 1	
1100 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy located a bunker system	D 1
1200 hrs	An APC of 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated a 30 lb CHICOM mine at YS 470895. The mine was suspected to have had a tilt switch firing device. Moderate damage to the APC was sustained.	N/A
1510 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy engaged one VC.	C 1
1910 hrs	5 Pl B Coy located a cache in a tree at YS 398882, containing 16 x M16 magazines (loaded), a one gallon plastic container and three ammunition liners.	N/A
2 MAR 71	DAY 2	
0830 hrs	5 Pl B Coy engaged four to six VC who were stationary in a bunker system.	C 2 D 2
0850 hrs	386 RF Coy with 2 RAR/NZ (Anzac) Bn liaison party air inserted from PHOUC HOA into area, centre of mass YS 3474, to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations.	N/A
1500 hrs	5 Pl and CHQ B Coy located a bunker system.	D 3
2150 hrs	Elements of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt sighted and later engaged 3 lights at YS 435915. A sweep at first light revealed nothing.	N/A
3 MAR 71	DAY 3	
0815 hrs	A patrol from 1 Pl A Coy located a cache.	D 4
1330 hrs	6 Pl B Coy located a bunker system.	D 5
4 MAR 71	DAY 4	
0935 hrs	2 Pl A Coy located a camp.	D 6
1130 hrs	CHQ A Coy engaged one VC.	C 3

/1200 hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)
1200 hrs	C Coy ceased period of operation control of 3 RAR and returned to NUI DAT from the HORSESHOE.	N/A
1300 hrs	The liaison team with 386 RF Coy returned to NUI DAT.	N/A
5 MAR 71	DAY 5	
0915 hrs	Anti-tank platoon located a staging camp.	D 7
1000 hrs	A Coy were extracted from area, centre of mass YS 5581 and returned to NUI DAT.	N/A
1100 hrs	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt located and destroyed a staging camp.	D 8
1200 hrs	C Coy were redeployed by air from NUI DAT into area, centre of mass YS 3882 to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations. The same aircraft extracted 626 RF Coy from YS 3686 where they had occupied blocking positions in support of 2 RAR/NZ (Anzac) Bn, and returned them to DUC THANH.	N/A
1230 hrs	CHQ C Coy located a tunnel system.	D 9
2110 hrs	A patrol of 3 Pl V Coy observed approximately twelve VC 200 metres South of their ambush location.	C 4
2135 hrs	Another patrol from 3 Pl V Coy engaged VC withdrawing from the contact at 2110 hrs.	C 5
6 MAR 71	DAY 6	
0730 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy located a bunker system.	D 10
0840 hrs	2 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt located and destroyed a camp.	D 11
1140 hrs	2 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt located a bunker.	D 12
1400 hrs	7 Pl C Coy located two camps.	D 13
7 MAR 71	DAY 7	
0845 hrs	A patrol from Anti-tank platoon located an overnight camp.	D 14
1420 hrs	A patrol from 8 Pl C Coy engaged two VC.	C 6
1630 hrs	8 Pl C Coy located a bunker system.	D 15
1650 hrs	A sentry from CHQ C Coy engaged two plus VC.	C 7
8 MAR 71	DAY 8	
1500 hrs	5 Pl B Coy located an old bunker system.	D 16
1540 hrs	A patrol from 6 Pl B Coy located an old, extensive bunker system.	D 17

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)
9 MAR 71	DAY 9	
1030 hrs	C Coy were air extracted from area centre of mass YS 3984 and returned to NUI DAT for rest and retraining.	N/A
1515 hrs	4 Pl B Coy located a bunker system.	D 18
1925 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy engaged two VC.	C 8
10 MAR 71	DAY 10	
1035 hrs	A patrol from 1 Pl V Coy engaged one VC.	C 9
1110 hrs	B Coy were extracted from area centre of mass YS 3688 and were returned to NUI DAT.	N/A
1120 hrs	A Coy were inserted from NUI DAT into area centre of mass YS 4186, to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations.	N/A
1530 hrs	1 Pl A Coy located a tunnel and bunker system.	D 19
11 MAR 71	DAY 11	
2020 hrs	1 Pl A Coy engaged movement outside their perimeter.	C 10
12 MAR 71	DAY 12	
1200 hrs	NDP GARTH closed. V Coy continued reconnaissance and ambush tasks in area centre of mass YS 4590.	N/A
1530 hrs	A patrol from 3 Pl A Coy engaged two VC and subsequently located a bunker system.	C 11 D 20
1745 hrs	2 Pl A Coy engaged one VC.	C 12
13 MAR 71	DAY 13	
1410 hrs	The Assault Pioneer Platoon was deployed under operation control of 3 RAR as the Task Force Ready Reaction platoon	N/A
14 MAR 71	DAY 14	
	There were no changes in battalion deployments and no occurrences of tactical significance.	N/A
15 MAR 71	DAY 15	
1230 hrs	3 Pl A Coy located a bunker system.	D 21
1300 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy located a bunker.	D 22
1520 hrs	Elements of 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a bunker.	D 23
1540 hrs	A patrol fron 2 Pl V Coy located a suspected sentry post and the smell of a latrine at YS 407894. Located in the area were several animal traps, one containing a live rat.	N/A

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)
16 MAR 71	DAY 16	
1255 hrs	2 Pl V Coy engaged one VC.	C 13
1545 hrs	2 Pl V Coy located a VC latrine and numerous tracks at YS 405895. There were trees, of approximately bunker OHP dimensions, that had been cut down in the area.	N/A
17 MAR 71	DAY 17	
0900 hrs	The Assault Pioneer Platoon was released from operational control of 3 RAR and returned to NUI DAT.	N/A
0915 hrs	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a camp.	D 24
0945 hrs	3 Pl A Coy located a cache.	D 25
1100 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy located a bunker system.	D 26
1400 hrs	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt located a bunker system.	D 27
18 MAR 71	DAY 18	
	Battalion deployments remained unchanged and there were no occurrences of tactical significance.	N/A
19 MAR 71	DAY 19	
1130 hrs	C Coy were deployed by APC from NUI DAT into area centre of mass YS 5288, to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations.	N/A
1830 hrs	A Patrol from 3 Pl A Coy sighted a suspected VC.	C 14
20 MAR 71	DAY 20	
1400 hrs	A patrol from 3 Pl V Coy engaged twelve plus VC.	C 15
21 MAR 71	DAY 21	
0210 hrs	A patrol from 3 Pl V Coy engaged lights.	C 16
0930 hrs	7 Pl C Coy located a bunker system.	D 28
0955 hrs	A patrol from 1 Pl A coy engaged one VC.	C 17.
1100 hrs	B Coy were redeployed by APC and helicopter from NUI DAT into area centre of mass YS 3588, to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations.	N/A
1400 hrs	2 Pl V Coy visually detected an anti-tank mine.	C 18
1615 hrs	1 Pl A Coy located a crawl trench.	D 29

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)
16 MAR 71	DAY 16	
1255 hrs	2 Pl V Coy engaged one VC.	C 13
1545 hrs	2 Pl V Coy located a VC latrine and numerous tracks at YS 405895. There were trees, of approximately bunker OHP dimensions, that had been cut down in the area.	N/A
17 MAR 71	DAY 17	
0900 hrs	The Assault Pioneer Platoon was released from operational control of 3 RAR and returned to NUI DAT.	N/A
0915 hrs	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a camp.	D 24
0945 hrs	3 Pl A Coy located a cache.	D 25
1100 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy located a bunker system.	D 26
1400 hrs	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt located a bunker system.	D 27
18 MAR 71	DAY 18	
	Battalion deployments remained unchanged and there were no occurrences of tactical significance.	N/A
19 MAR 71	DAY 19	
1130 hrs	C Coy were deployed by APC from NUI DAT into area centre of mass YS 5288, to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations.	N/A
1830 hrs	A Patrol from 3 Pl A Coy sighted a suspected VC.	C 14
20 MAR 71	DAY 20	
1400 hrs	A patrol from 3 Pl V Coy engaged twelve plus VC.	C 15
21 MAR 71	DAY 21	
0210 hrs	A patrol from 3 Pl V Coy engaged lights.	C 16
0930 hrs	7 Pl C Coy located a bunker system.	D 28
0955 hrs	A patrol from 1 Pl A coy engaged one VC.	C 17.
1100 hrs	B Coy were redeployed by APC and helicopter from NUI DAT into area centre of mass YS 3588, to conduct reconnaissance and ambush operations.	N/A
1400 hrs	2 Pl V Coy visually detected an anti-tank mine.	C 18
1615 hrs	1 Pl A Coy located a crawl trench.	D 29

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)
22 MAR 71	DAY 22	
0357 hrs	A patrol from 3 Pl V Coy sighted lights.	C 19
1250 hrs	5 Pl B Coy engaged an unknown number of VC and located a bunker system.	C 20 D 30
1935 hrs	Elements of 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt with a portion of the Assault Pioneer Platoon engaged an unknown number of VC.	C 21
23 MAR 71	DAY 23	
1205 hrs	1 Pl A Coy engaged two VC.	C 22
1340 hrs	4 Pl B Coy contacted ten to twelve VC and located a bunker system.	C 23 D 31
1430 hrs	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt located a tunnel system.	D 32
24 MAR 71	DAY 24	
0705 hrs	A patrol of 2 Pl V Coy engaged three VC.	C 24
0920 hrs	CHQ and 2 Pl A Coy engaged three VC.	C 25
1715 hrs	1 Pl A Coy engaged an estimated five VC.	C 26
25 MAR 71	DAY 25	
0730 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy engaged five VC.	C 27
1345 hrs	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt located a tunnel.	D 33
2352 hrs	A patrol from 2 Pl V Coy engaged a light.	C 28
26 MAR 71	DAY 26	
0850 hrs	5 Pl B Coy located a cache.	D 34
1000 hrs	C Coy were redeployed from area centre of mass YS 5188 to relieve V Coy in area centre of mass YS 4590, and continued reconnaissance and ambush operations. V Coy returned to NUI DAT for rest and retraining.	N/A
1200 hrs	A Coy were returned to NUI DAT and placed under operational control of 3 RAR.	N/A
1300 hrs	Anti-tank Platoon were deployed under operational control 3 RAR.	N/A
27 MAR 71	DAY 27	
1420 hrs	5 Pl B Coy engaged one VC.	C 29
1445 hrs	4 Pl B Coy engaged an estimated six to ten VC, and located a bunker system.	C 30

/1515 hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)
1515 hrs	5 Pl B Coy engaged two VC.	C 31 D 35
28 MAR 71	DAY 28	
1446 hrs	A patrol from 4 Pl B Coy engaged one VC.	C 32
29 MAR 71	DAY 29	
1600 hrs	Anti-tank Platoon was released from operational control of 3 RAR and returned to NUI DAT.	N/A
30 MAR 71	DAY 30	
1715 hrs	7 Pl C Coy at YS 410888 found a body approximately two months old, which appeared to have been killed by a mechanical ambush.	N/A
31 MAR 71	DAY 31	
1300 hrs	5 Pl B Coy located 5 x ½ lb blocks of CHICOM explosive in an extension of a bunker system previously located by 4 Pl B Coy at YS 374894.	N/A
1600 hrs	V Coy redeployed from NUI DAT under operational control of 3 RAR.	N/A

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
OPERATION PHOI HOP
PERIOD 1 - 31 MAR 71
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACTS/INCIDENTS
OPERATION PHOI HOP

Serial (a)	Date/Time (b)	Location (c)	Unit/ Sub Unit (d)	Activity (e)	Reference (f)
1	011510H	YS473875	2/V Coy	The patrol sighted and engaged one VC in the vicinity of a previously located bunker system. The VC approached from the East and was engaged at a range of three metres. A sweep revealed one VC KIA, one AK 47, webbing, one pack and a quantity of miscellaneous items were captured.	Appendix 1 to Annex C
2	020830H	YS397883	5/B Coy	The platoon engaged four to six VC who were stationary in a bunker system at the time of contact. The VC were dressed in green and black and withdrew North. A sweep revealed two VC KIA, two VC WIA (BT), one AK 47 and a quantity of documents were captured.	Appendix 2 to Annex C
3	041130H	YS561819	CHQ A Coy	A sentry from CHQ engaged one VC who approached from the West dressed in black and white clothing wearing a headband. The enemy withdrew West on contact and a sweep located a bundle of four hardwood pack frames.	Appendix 3 to Annex C
4	052110H	YS441872	3/V Coy	The patrol observed approximately twelve VC, 200 metres South of their ambush location, crossing and re-crossing a track. The ambush was moved to place it in a better location however one VC approached the patrol and was engaged. The VC were moving from the South-West before contact and then withdrew East and South, and were engaged by another patrol from 3 Pl V Coy. A sweep revealed one VC KIA, and a blood trail was located heading South.	Appendix 4 to Annex C

/5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
5	052135H	YS448875	3/V Coy	The patrol engaged VC who were withdrawing from the contact of 2110 hours. A sweep revealed one VC KIA, one AK47 and a quantity of documents were captured.	Appendix 5 to Annex C
6	071420H	YS393846	8/C Coy	The patrol engaged two VC who had been moving East along a track, and were wearing green and black clothing. A sweep revealed one VC KIA. One AK47, four AK47 loaded magazines, a pack and a quantity of documents were captured.	Appendix 6 to Annex C
7	071650H	YS391841	CHQ C Coy	A sentry from CHQ C Coy engaged two plus VC who approached from the North West and withdrew North on contact. The VC were moving quietly through thick vegetation. A sweep revealed one VC KIA. One AK47, four AK47 loaded magazines, a pack and a quantity of documents were captured.	Appendix 7 to Annex C
8	091925H	YS459890	2/V Coy	The patrol sighted two VC moving South to North, 150 metres West of their ambush location. An element of the ambush moved to engage the VC and did so 75 metres North West of their original location. A sweep revealed one VC KIA. One AK47 and other miscellaneous items were captured.	Appendix 8 to Annex C
9	101035H	YS402873	1/V Coy	The patrol engaged one VC who approached from the North West. A sweep revealed one VC KIA. One AK47 and a pack containing documents and other items was captured. During the sweep, a grass fire started by M60 tracer detonated two claymores, wounding two New Zealanders, one of whom later died of wounds.	Appendix 9 to Annex C
10	112020	YS394845	1/A Coy	The platoon sighted lights approaching their ambush from the South. Later movement of an estimated five VC 40 metres from the perimeter was engaged. A sweep conducted at first light revealed nothing.	Appendix 10 to Annex C

/11

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
11	121530H	YS408849	3/A Coy	The patrol heard noises of digging and later sighted and engaged one VC. A second VC was sighted who returned fire then withdrew South West along a creek line. A sweep revealed one VC KIA, one K 54 pistol was captured and a bunker system under construction was located.	Appendix 11 to Annex C
12	121745H	YS411845	2/A Coy	The platoon engaged one VC who was moving West to East along a track. A sweep revealed one VC KIA, one K 54 pistol and a quantity of documents were captured.	Appendix 12 to Annex C
13	161255H	YS405898	2/V Coy	The platoon engaged one VC who approached their location from the North West and withdrew South on contact. A sweep revealed nothing.	Appendix 13 to Annex C
14	191830	YS433834	3/A Coy	The patrol sighted a suspected VC who was unarmed. A follow up located a cache dug into a creek bank containing a small quantity of clothing, a quantity of plastic and a cooking bowl.	N/A
15	201400H	YS476891	3/V Coy	The patrol sighted and engaged twelve plus VC approaching their location from the North East at a range of 200 metres. The VC were dressed in green, black and blue clothing, armed with AK47s, RPGs and SKSs. The VC returned small arms and RPG fire before withdrawing East and West. Two VC were believed to be wounded but a sweep failed to verify this. One New Zealander was wounded.	N/A
16	210210H	YS458889	3/V Coy	The patrol sighted lights moving towards their ambush location from the West. The patrol engaged at a range of 50 metres. A sweep at first light revealed nothing.	Appendix 14 to Annex C
17	210955H	YS382853	1/A Coy	The patrol engaged one VC who approached their location from the South West along a fresh track. A sweep revealed one VC KIA. An AK47 and a pack containing 10lbs of fresh meat, a quantity of clothing, personal equipment and a map, were captured.	Appendix 15 to Annex C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
18	211400H	YS420893	2/V Coy	The platoon visually detected an anti-tank mine set up on an APC track with an off-set bamboo pressure electric firing device. The mine consisted of a 105mm HE blind, a small aerial bomb and a CHICOM anti-tank mine.	N/A
19	220357H	YS462897	3/V Coy	The patrol sighted lights to their West, moving North. The ambush was moved and the lights were engaged at 100 metres range. Illumination was fired but the M60 had a stoppage. A sweep at first light revealed crawl marks.	Appendix 16 to Annex C
20	221250H	YS352903	5/B Coy	The platoon approached an area where noise was heard. One VC was sighted and engaged whilst running to the North East. A second VC was later sighted and engaged. Movement was sighted on two occasions South East of the contact area, one sighting being of five to ten VC, who were engaged and the area suppressed by Bushrangers. A body was observed in the initial stages of the contact, but a later sweep found only drag marks. After contact the VC withdrew North East and North West. A bunker system was subsequently located.	Appendix 17 to Annex C
21	221935H	YS488839	3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav and Aslt Pnr Pl	The patrol engaged an unknown number of VC who approached from the West along an East - West track. The VC withdrew West. At 2040 hours movement was again heard to the West and illumination was fired. At 2100 hours movement was heard and engaged to the South of the location. A sweep at first light revealed nothing.	Appendix 18 to Annex C
22	231205H	YS373866	1/A Coy	The platoon engaged two VC who approached from the East dressed in black clothing. The VC withdrew East and a sweep revealed a heavy blood trail, one AK47 and a pack containing food and clothing. The blood trail was followed for 400 metres before being lost. A tracker team was called in to follow up with no results.	Appendix 19 to Annex C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
23	231340H	YS359882	4/B Coy	The platoon engaged 10 to 12 VC who were stationary in a bunker system. The VC were dressed in green and black clothing and withdrew North East on contact. The area was suppressed by Bush-rangers. A sweep revealed two VC KIA, one AK47, four AK47 magazines, one 9mm SMG, one RPG2 launcher, two RPG2 rounds, one snatch grenade, a large quantity of assorted medical items, a quantity of food and cook-ing equipment and a large quantity of documents.	Appendix 20 to Annex C
24	240705H	YS396862	2/V Coy	The patrol engaged with M60 and claymores, three VC who approach-ed their position from the South. A sweep revealed a light blood trail leading North. The patrol followed up and located one VC KIA, approximately 150 metres North of the contact area. It is believed that the VC committed suicide, realising he could go no further due to wounds sustained.	Appendix 21 to Annex C
25	240920H	YS384866	CHQ and 2/A Coy	CHQ and 2 Pl A Coy engaged three VC who approached their location from the East wearing dark cloth-ing. The VC withdrew North East and North North East on contact, without returning fire. A sweep revealed two VC KIA, one AK47, one P38 pistol and a pack contain-ing a small quantity of food and medical stores, documents and a small quantity of money.	Appendix 22 to Annex C
26	241715H	YS373879	1/A Coy	The platoon engaged an estimated five VC moving East to West across a creek. The VC wore dark clothing and withdrew West, East and South East on contact. A sweep located drag marks and a pack containing a sight for a field piece.	Appendix 23 to Annex C
27	250718H	YS432867	2/V Coy	The platoon engaged five VC who were moving South East to North West. A sweep located three VC KIA, one blood trail, one AK 47 one M2 carbine, one .45 pistol, three packs containing a large	Appendix 24 to Annex C

/quantity

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
				quantity of food, clothing and plastic two sets of webbing, one M26 HE grenade, medical supplies, two transistor radios and a quantity of documents. A follow up located a fourth pack containing food and clothing.	
28	252352H	YS461904	2/V Coy	The patrol observed a light moving along the edge of some rubber, to the East, parallel to the patrol's location. The number of VC could not be estimated and the patrol engaged at a range of 50 metres. A sweep revealed nothing.	Appendix 25 to Annex C
29	271420H	YS375908	5/B Coy	The platoon engeged one VC who approached from the South, searching an old friendly maintdem area. The enemy was dressed in green and carried an unidentified weapon. He withdrew South on contact and a sweep revealed nothing.	Appendix 26 to Annex C
30	271445H	YS377893	4/B Coy	The platoon heard voices originating from a bunker system. A cut off party was positioned and an estimated six to ten VC were engaged. The VC withdrew North and North West on contact. A sweep located a blood trail which was followed up but lost in a small creek. Cooking equipment, a quantity of clothing three AK 47 magazines and the casing of a CHICOM radio were found in the bunkers.	Appendix 27 to Annex C
31	271515H	YS373903	5/B Coy	The platoon were in the process of setting up an ambush when two VC were sighted and engaged. A sweep located one VC KIA, one 9mm pistol, two packs, a quantity of documents and maps, two transistor radios and a wallet.	Appendix 28 to Annex C
32	281446H	YS376894	4/B Coy	The patrol were in the process of clearing a bunker system when they sighted and engaged one VC who approached from a bunker approximately 35 metres South East. The VC was dressed in black and no weapon was visible. A sweep produced nothing.	Appendix 29 to Annex C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
1 Mar 71	1510 hrs	YS 473875	2	V

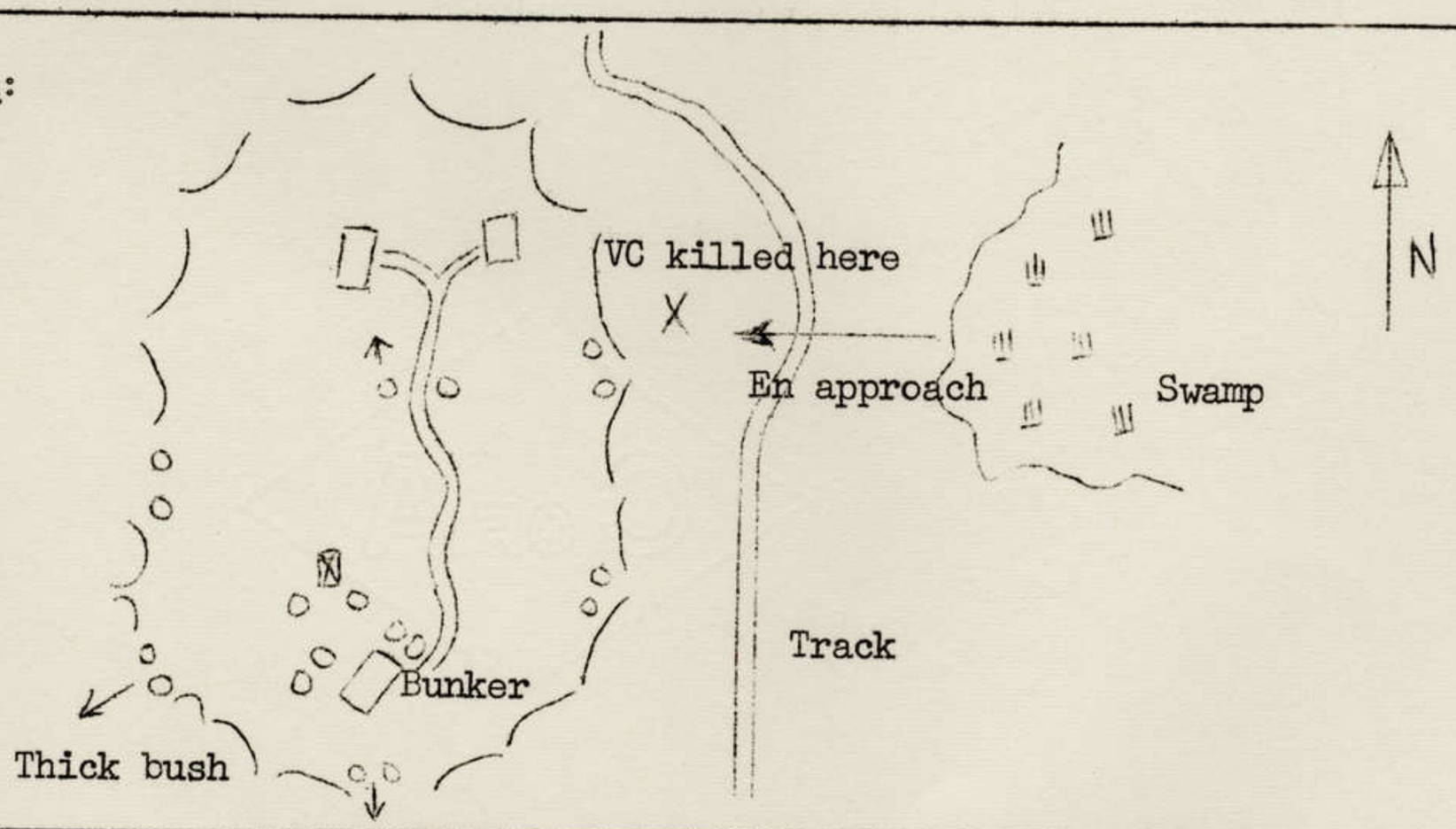
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
15	Lt	Glendenning	Lt	Glendenning

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
M79 No	1	Province Engineer

Terrain Description: Thick bush, tall trees. Visibility 10 metres.

Narrative: The Pl had checked a new bunker system and was about to destroy it when 1 VC entered the system from the East. He was engaged at 3 metres range. 1 VC KIA.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: The VC obviously didn't know the Pl was in the bunker system as he walked in and began talking to M 79 No (Who could be mistaken for a VN)

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: An unusual incident!

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 2 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
2 Mar 71	0830 hrs	YS397883	5	B

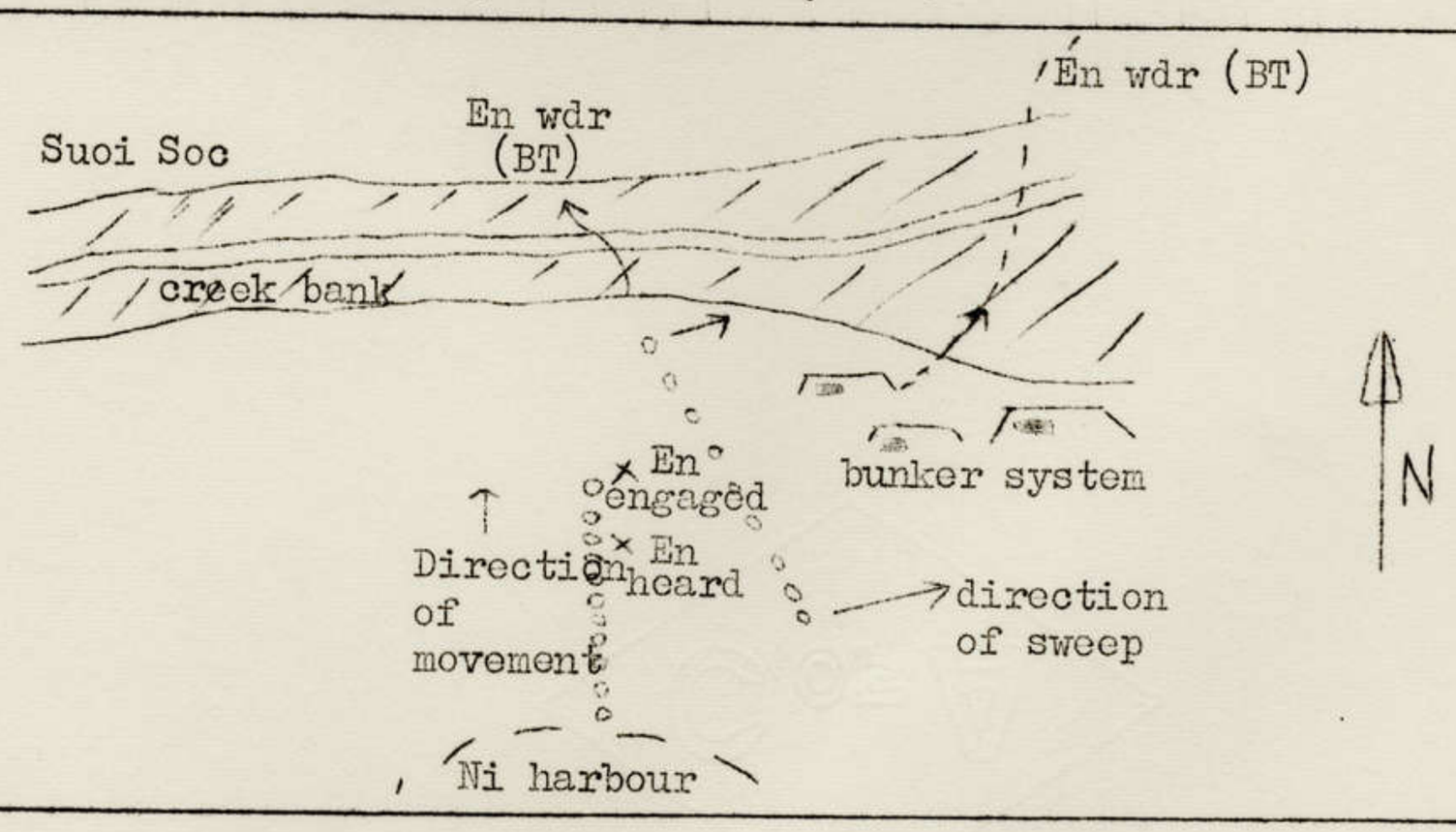
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
47	2Lt	Heyde	2Lt	Heyde

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG No 1	4 - 6	NVA

Terrain Description: Terrain flat with steep slope to creek line.
Vegetation: Thick timber with dense low scrub. Range of visibility 20 - 30 meters.

Narrative: The Pl had commenced patrolling from a night harbour. Enemy were heard talking by fwd section 50m from harbour perimeter and at a range of 30m. Fwd section moved toward noise and sighted 3 en in bunker system. En detected the section and were engaged. A sweep was conducted through the system. One body was located and moaning was heard from one bunker which had been grenaded. A further grenade was thrown resulting in a further VC KIA. Remainder of en group withdrew immediately on contact. A sweep was conducted on withdrawal routes and perimeter of system.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
2 KIA 2 WIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Artillery

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Greater success could have been obtained through more caution and a thorough recce. Bunkers were not sighted until after engagement. SA fire was very effective as was grenading of bunkers.

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Need for careful and thorough reconnaisance.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 3 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
4 Mar 71	1130 hrs	YS561819	CHQ	A

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
CHQ and 1 Pl	W02	Handley	Capt	Brewer

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	1	Local

Terrain Description: Thick primary jungle with undergrowth. Visibility 5 - 20 meters.

Narrative: CHQ and 1 Pl were in a harbour occupied the previous night. A sentry saw one enemy approaching along the track he was covering and engaged with M60. The enemy withdrew back along the track and a sweep revealed nothing.

Sketch:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Better siting of sentry may have achieved better results. The sentry's view and field of fire was restricted by a large stump. This stump was good cover for the sentry but did not allow him free movement.

c. Company Comments: Section Commander made aware of the fault and the need for better selection in the future.

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 4 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
5 Mar 71	2110 hrs	YS441872	3	V

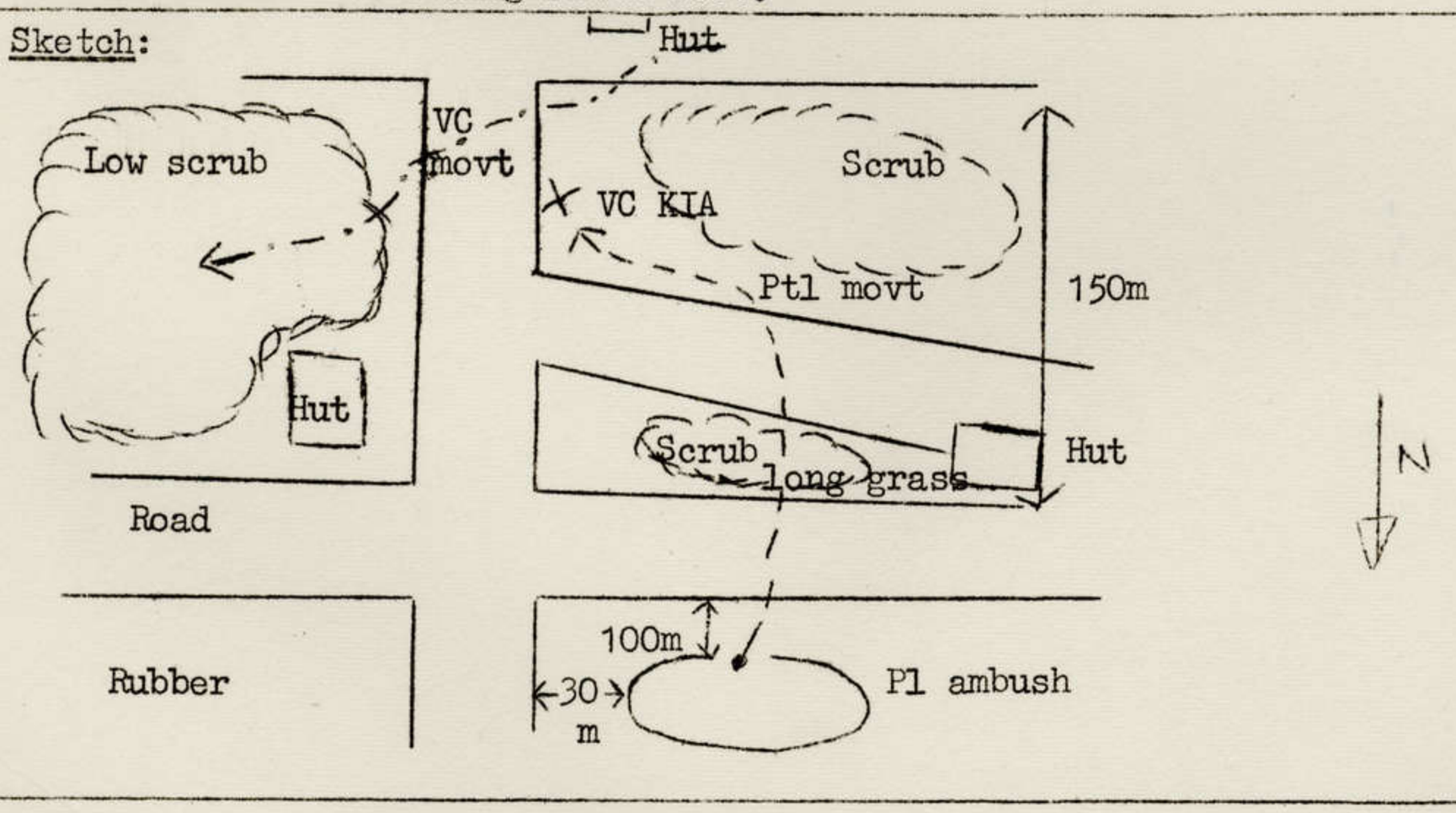
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
11	Lt	McKenzie	Lt	McKenzie

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Scout and MG group	12 plus	Suspected regional

Terrain Description: Open area of roadway surrounded by bushes and long grass, approximately 25m visibility.

Narrative: Whilst ambushing a track in rubber approximately 100m from North side of village, sentry noticed VC moving approximately 200m away in village. Patrol was moved from ambush leaving claymores and heavy equipment in position and attempted to move into a position to engage enemy with complete firepower of the patrol. However one VC moved within 10m of scout and MG group and was killed. The area was engaged and swept, locating a blood trail withdrawing South West.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA 1 WIA	Nil

Supporting Fie Employed:

Illum.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander:

Nil

b. Platoon Comments:

Nil

c. Company Comments:

A well controlled and aggressively handled ambush.

d. Unit Comments:

Nil

e. Lessons Learned:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 5 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
5 Mar 71	2135 Hrs	YS 448875	3	V

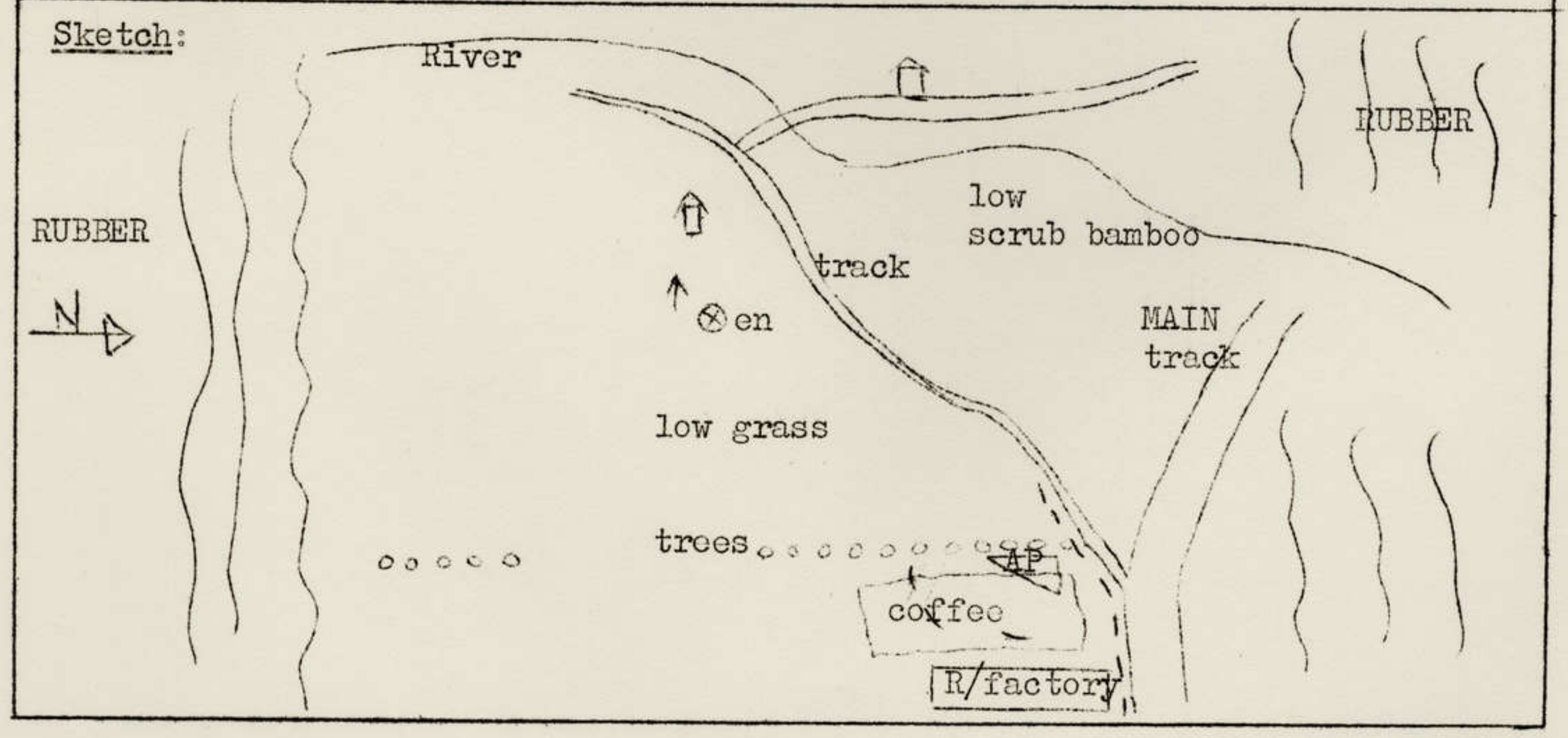
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
12	Cpl	Hetaraka	Lt	McKenzie

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG Gp	1	Local

Terrain Description:
Low grass, visibility 100 metres plus.

Narrative:
Prior to contact ambush was standing to due to 43(-) contact to the South West of our ambush position. Enemy was moving North West across low grass area, contact was initiated by M60. With assistance from APCs a sweep was conducted in low grass area to as far as the river plus around house on east side of river.

Sketch:



CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 VC KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander:

Nil

b. Platoon Comments:

Nil

c. Company Comments:

Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 6 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
7 Mar 71	1420 hrs	YS 393846	8	C

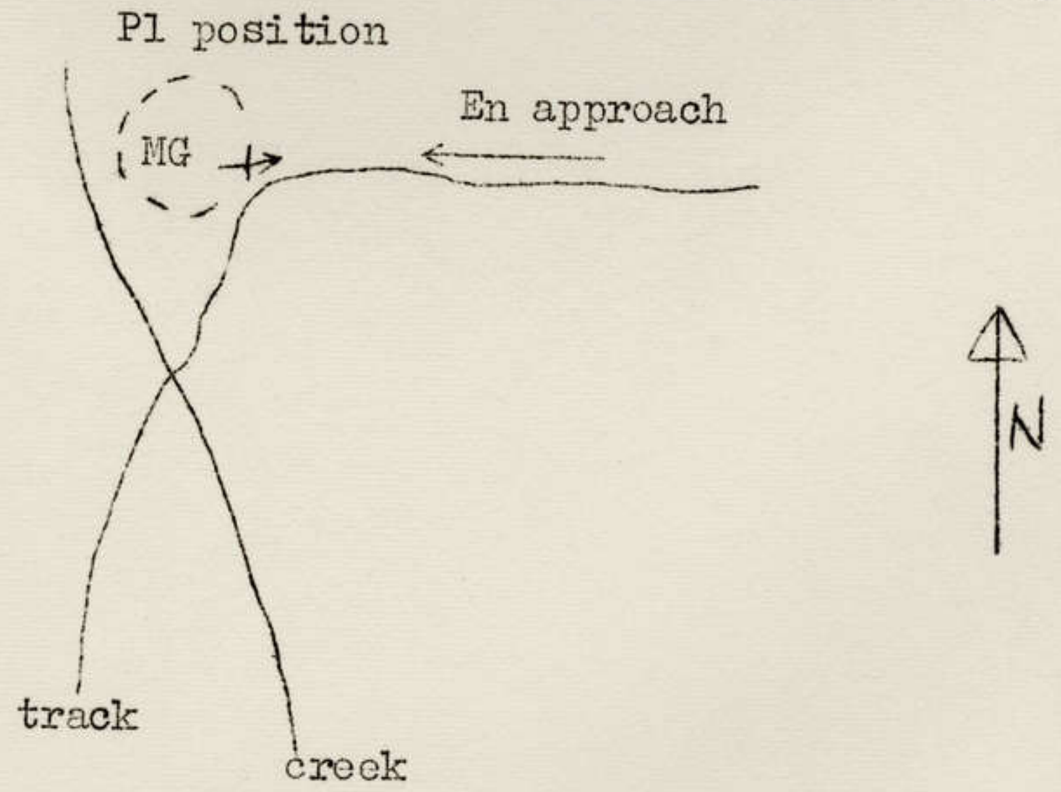
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
14	LT	PURCELL	LT	PURCELL

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG No 1	2	NVA

Terrain Description: Secondary jungle with a lot of dead fall. Range of visibility on track was 30 metres.

Narrative: Given task was to check South along both sides of a creek. The Patrol discovered a track and while waiting for another call sign to move into position two enemy approached our loc and were engaged with M 60 fire.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 NVA KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 7 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
7 Mar 71	1650 hrs	YS 391841	HQ	C

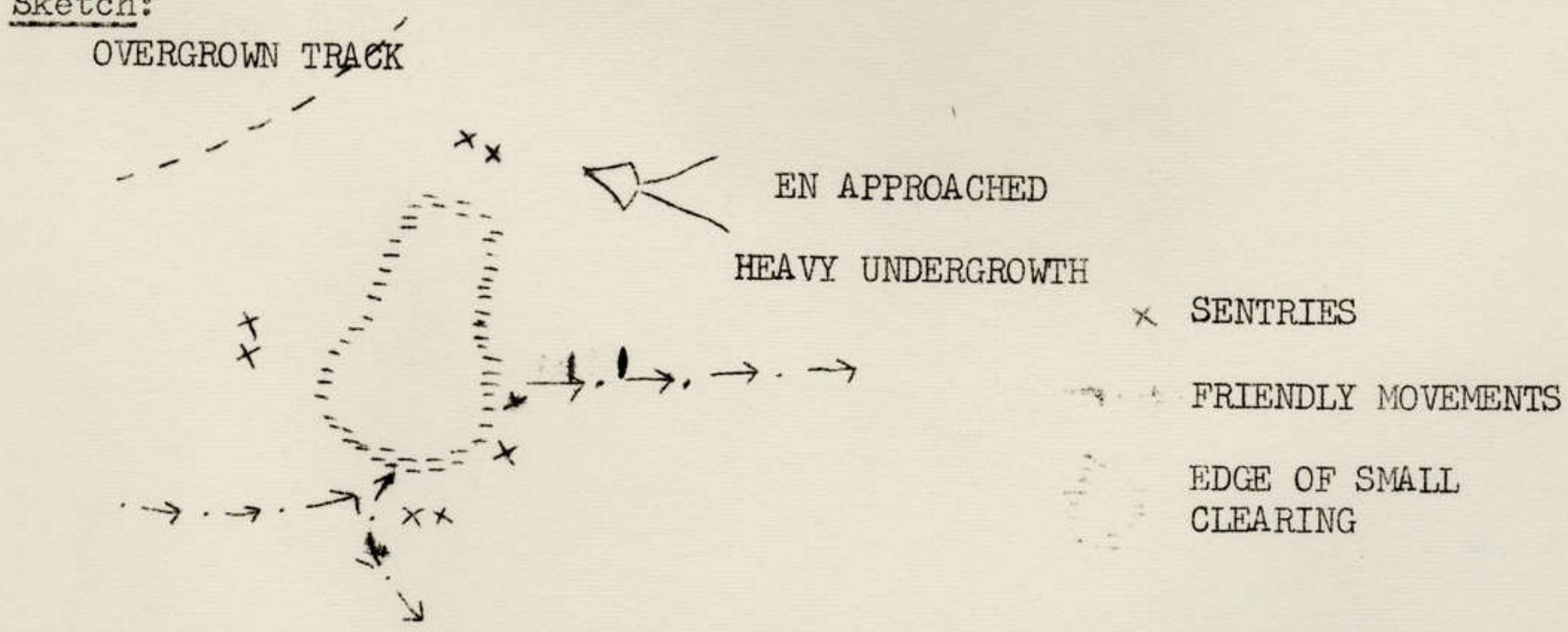
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
12	MAJ	PETERSEN	N/A	

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	2	NVA

Terrain Description: Very thick secondary growth and thorn bamboo.

Narrative: Coy HQ was positioned as a blocking force while controlling the deployment of the remainder of the company around a creek junction where an enemy bunker system was suspected. One of the sweep groups had a contact prior to locating the enemy bunkers resulting in warning of the enemy in the system. One small group of withdrawing enemy unwittingly moved into the Company HQ blocking position. Contact was initiated by own troops.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 NVA KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Claymore mines would have possibly had a better effect; however those laid at the time were covering the more likely approaches and the enemy approached through thick secondary growth.

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Coy HQ is capable of acting as a blocking group while still controlling a deployment of the remainder of the Company.

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 8 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
9 Mar 71	1925 Hrs	YS 459890	2	V

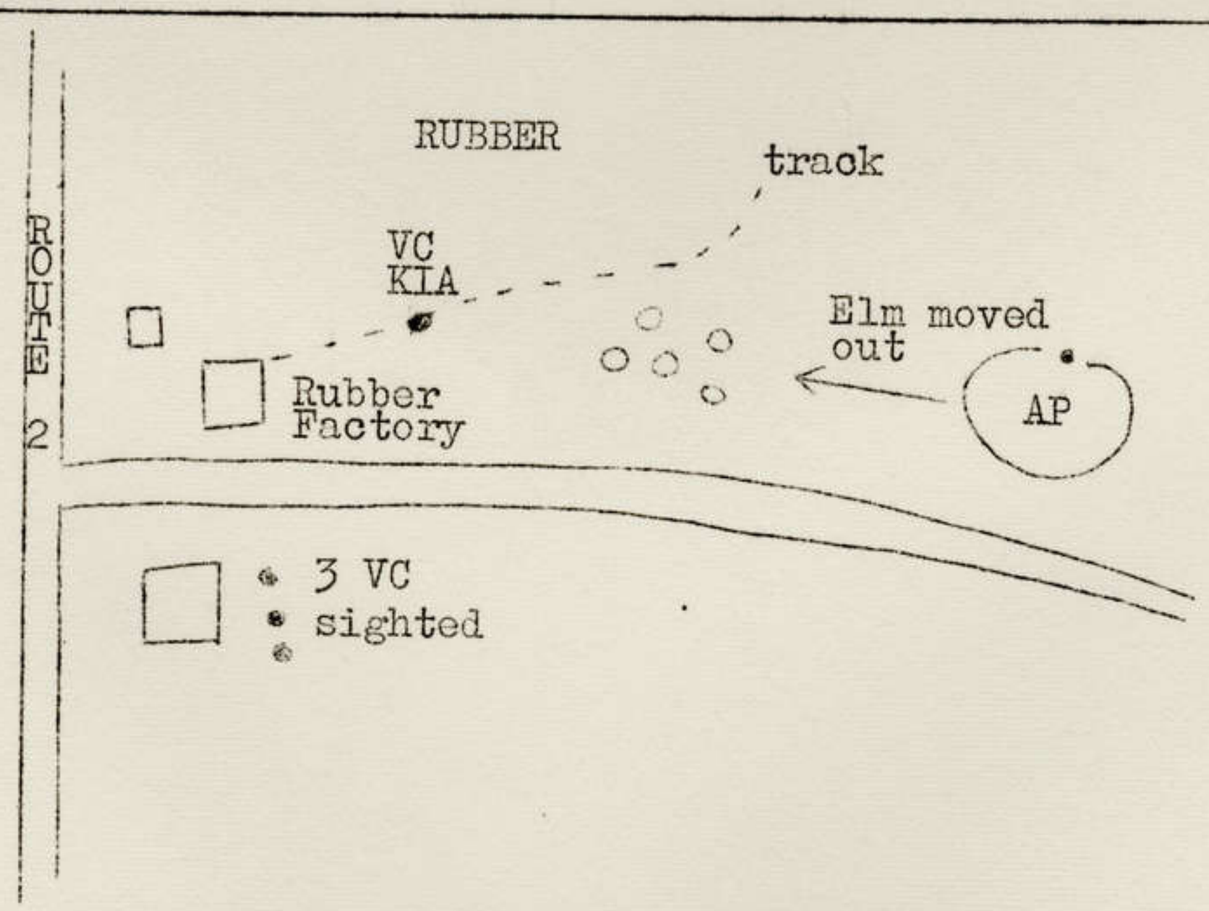
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
6	Cpl	DODDS	Lt	Glendenning

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Scouts Gun Gp Sect Comd	1	A2 Engr

Terrain Description:
Rubber plantation, 50 metres visibility at night.

Narrative:
Patrol sighted 3 VC moving South to North between houses. A small element left the ambush and intercepted 1 VC at a Rubber Factory.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 VC KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander:

The VC sighted and killed at the rubber factory did not appear to be one of the first three sighted.

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 9 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
10 Mar 71	1035 hrs	YS402873	1	V

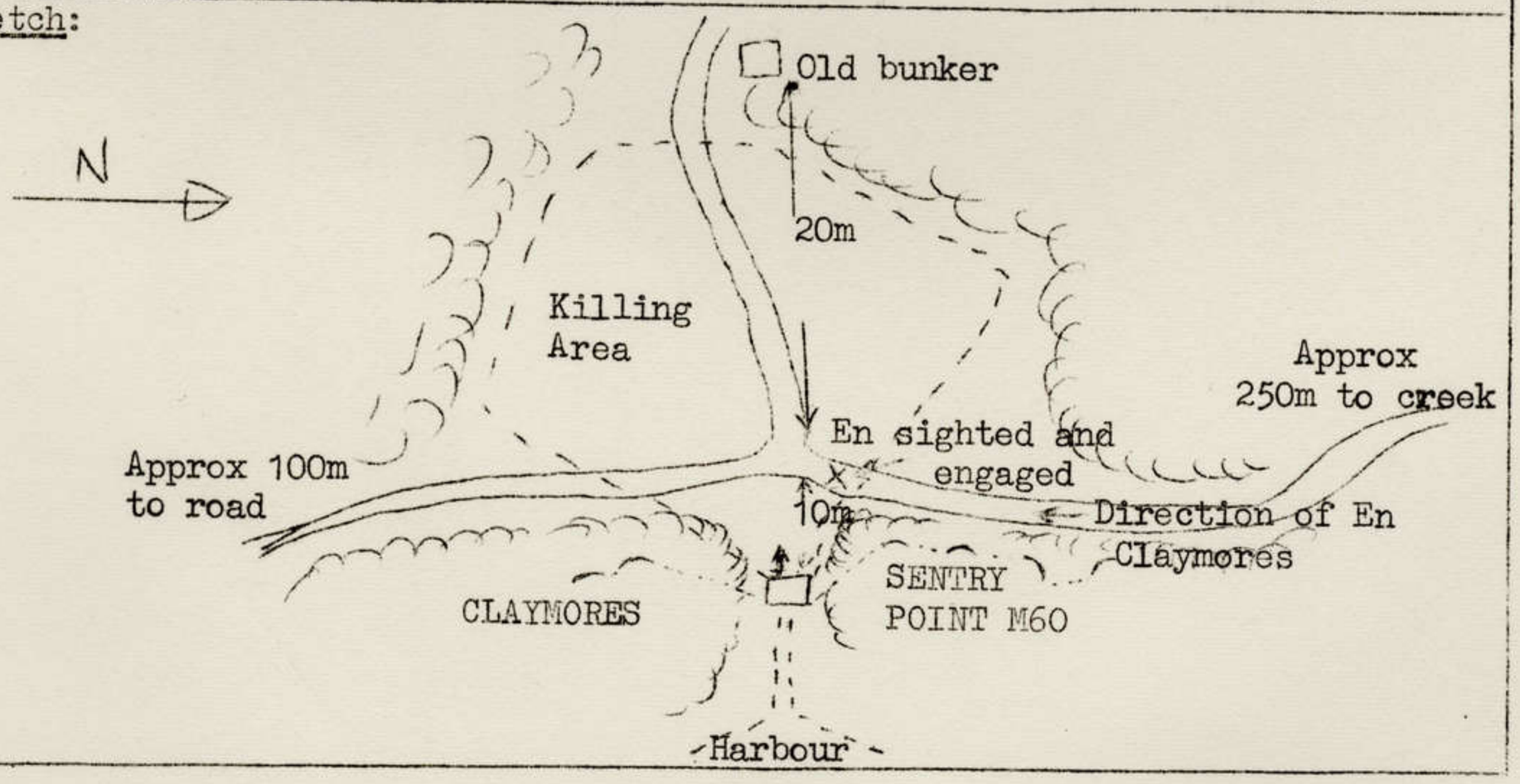
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
10	Sgt	Mayor	Lt	Winton

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry from MG pit	1	Main

Terrain Description: Well worn foot pad running North to South between creek and rubber. Well worn foot pad running West to East joining North to South pad from direction of creek, running through heavy secondary growth with medium canopy thickness. Visibility in killing area 20 to 25 metres, to flanks 5 metres.

Narrative: The patrol was ambushing a North to South track. A sentry engaged enemy with personal weapon (SLR) firing two shots. No other enemy were observed by sentry. Killing area and area to immediate North was then engaged by M60. Area of creek line to North engaged by M79. Sweep was commenced from South to North. A fire causing detonation of own claymores inflicted casualties to own troops. Sweep was cancelled at this stage.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA	1 KIA 1 WIA

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Sentry initiating contact did not attempt to relay any specific instructions regarding number of enemy, direction of approach/withdrawal. Consequently the command element was unable to make an accurate assessment of what was happening in the contact area.

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned:

(1) Passage of information is of the highest importance and warning of enemy approach should precede the initiation of of contact if at all possible.

(2) Lt Winton moved with one soldier to check the results of the contact. Both members were hit by one of the platoon's claymores which exploded when a fire started by the GPMG tracer overheated it. Lt Winton was killed and the soldier seriously wounded. The incident could not have been avoided and grass fires caused by tracer are a constant risk in the dry season.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 10 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
11 Mar 71	2020 Hrs	YS 394845	1	A

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
29	Lt	Savage	Lt	Savage

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and weapons
Ambush	Unknown	Unknown

Terrain Description:

Thick bamboo and heavy undergrowth, night visibility 3 metres.

Narrative:

Platoon was ambushing track system at above grid. Torches were sighted 40-50 metres South of ambush. Platoon observed and when it was obvious the enemy were not coming towards the ambush contact was initiated at a distance of 40-50 metres. The torches went out and enemy withdrew in unknown direction. Some movement was heard shortly afterwards and area of movement again engaged. Sweep conducted next morning with nil results.

Sketch:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Arty HE and Illum

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander:

Nil

b. Platoon Comments:

Nil

c. Company Comments:

Nil

d. Unit Comments:

Nil

e. Lessons Learned:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 11 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
12 Mar 71	1530 Hrs	YS 4088849	3	A

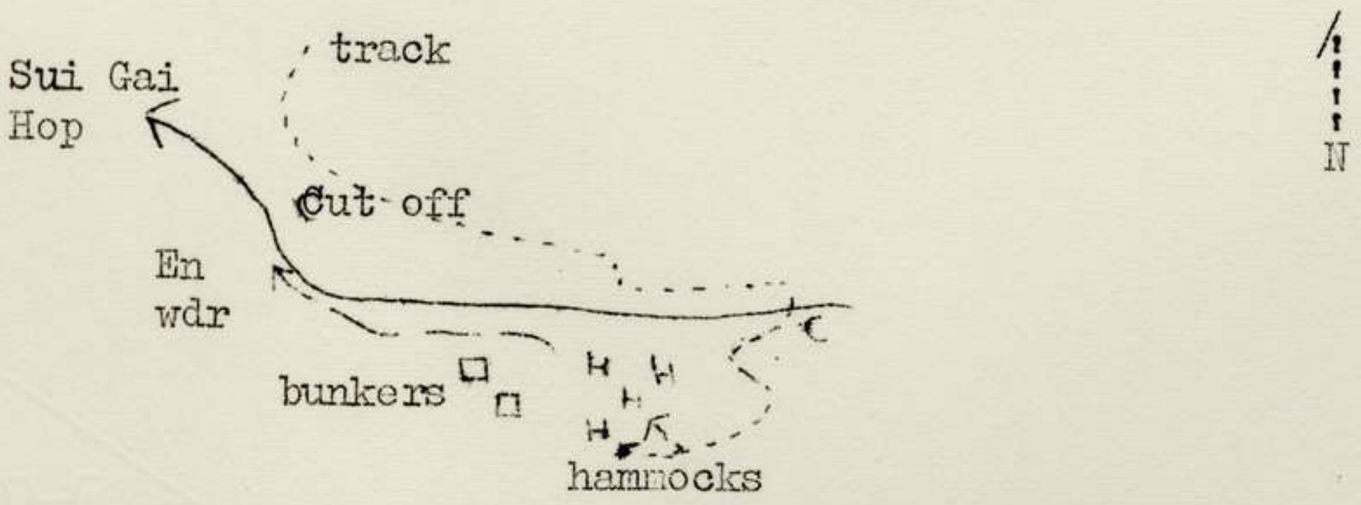
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
10	2Lt	Petrie	2Lt	Petrie

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Pl Comd	2	NVA

Terrain Description: 70'steep slopes covered with bamboo, creek line marshy, camp built on a steep spur 50' above creek and in thick bamboo Max visibility 30 metres.

Narrative: The patrol had established a listening post and at 1355 hrs tapping and two voices were heard 100 metres SE. A cut off party was established while the remainder attempted to circle behind the enemy. The visibility was 5 metres in creek and after another cut off was placed on a located track the remainder reached the high ground on the S side of the creek. A close recce revealed 2 enemy in a bunker system and an assault was launched down the spur. This resulted in 1 enemy KIA (BC) and had the desired effect of flushing the 1 enemy fleeing towards the W cut off. They however had a stoppage on the M60 and the enemy escaped. The area was then secured and destroyed.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 VC KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 12 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
12 Mar 71	1745 hrs	YS411845	2	A

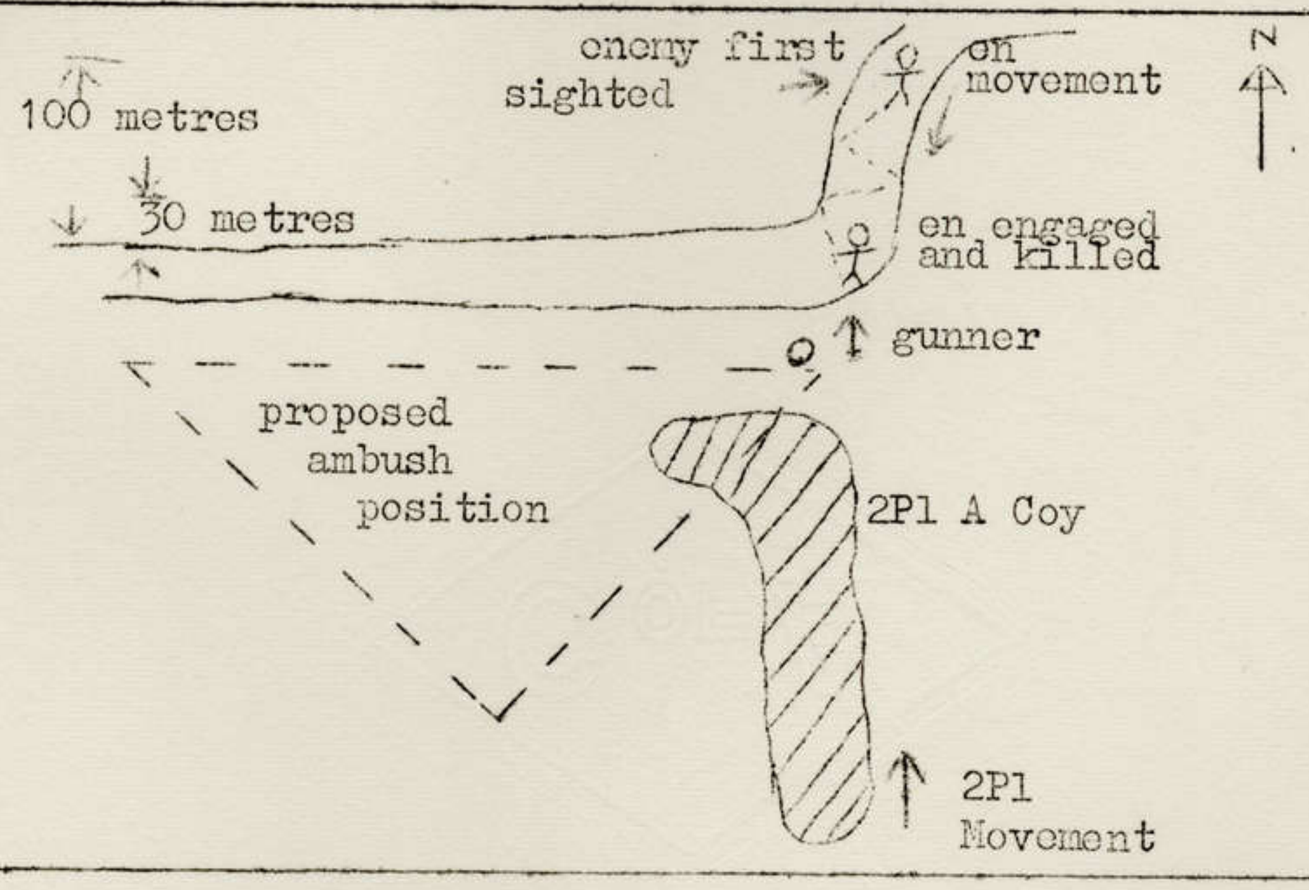
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
28	2Lt	O'Neill	2Lt	O'Neill

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	1	Main

Terrain Description: Forested area with 30 ft canopy, heavily bamboo'd.

Narrative: The platoon was moving into ambush on a track at the above grid reference. A sentry and gun were positioned to cover the track (see sketch) while the remainder of the platoon moved into position. The sentry observed an enemy approaching our position along the track, gave the enemy sign to the platoon who went to the ground. The sentry then waited until the enemy was within suitable range, he then shot him. The gunner then engaged the general area. A sweep was conducted which recovered one body, a claymore bag containing documents and a CHICOM pistol.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: The enemy zigzagged down the track, using the cover on either side of the track. This method of movement suggests that the enemy are very conscious of leaving "sign".

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: See platoon comment.

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 13 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
16 Mar 71	1255 hrs	YS405988	2	V

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
12	Lt	Glendenning	Lt	Glendenning

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG No 1	1	Unknown

Terrain Description: Precipitous creek bed, very thick bush, 10 metres visibility in most places.

Narrative: The patrol was ambushing a small VC camp when a VC appeared in the stream bed. Only the top half of his body was seen and only momentarily. The MG engaged but missed. The area was then engaged with small arms, grenades and M79 and a limited sweep conducted. Enemy withdrew to West.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties Nil	Friendly Casualties Nil
Supporting Fire Employed: Nil	

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: The enemy must be allowed to approach much closer in this sort of situation. The gunner engaged as the enemy looked up at him and he thought he had seen him. It was impossible for the enemy to see troops higher up the bank.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 14 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
21 Mar 71	0210 hrs	YS 458889	3	V

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
14	SGT	BEATTIE	LT	McKENZIE

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
All weapons simultaneously	Unknown	Unknown

Terrain Description: Open with long grass.

Narrative: A light was seen approaching from the West and crossing in front of the Patrols position at 200 metres. Light was engaged, illumination was fired and a sweep was conducted with negative results. A further sweep at first light revealed footprints only.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Illumination

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Commander: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 15 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
21 Mar 71	0955 hrs	YS 382853	1	A

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
10	LT	SAVAGE	LT	SAVAGE

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	1	NVA

Terrain Description:
Bamboo, visibility between 5 and 20 metres.

Narrative:
The patrol harboured on a track. One enemy approached from the South and was sighted and engaged by sentry at 5 metres. M60 fired across front in support of sentry.

Sketch:
Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 VC KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 16 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
22 Mar 71	0357 hrs	YS 462897	3	V

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
10	Sgt	Beattie	Lt	McKenzie

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and weapons
All weapons simultaneously	Unknown	Unknown

Terrain Description: Clean Rubber.

Narrative: A light was observed approaching from the West and it moved within 200 metres of AP, then moved North then West again. An M60 was moved to within 100 metres of the light and opened fire. The M60 suffered a stoppage after the initial burst. Illum was fired and a sweep conducted with negative results. A further sweep at first light revealed drag marks behind a bund.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Illum.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon C mments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 17 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
22 Mar 71	1250 hrs	YS 352903	5	B

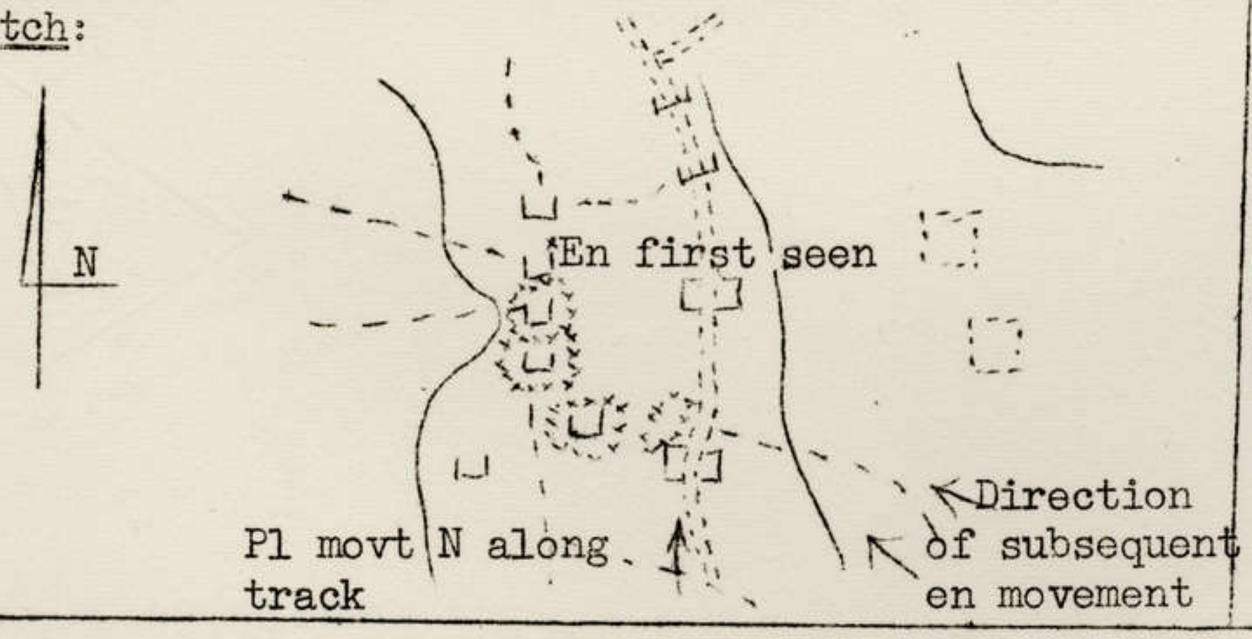
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
34	2Lt	Heyde	2Lt	Heyde

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and weapons
Pl Comd	5 - 10	Possible NVA

Terrain Description: Terrain generally flat broken by small reentrants. Canopy thick with low undergrowth. Visibility 10 - 30 metres.

Narrative: The platoon was patrolling up a track running North. A grass structure was seen and rovement was heard. The forward section deployed and the second section moved up. One enemy was seen running North. The enemy was engaged and a further enemy was seen running north east. The platoon assaulted and located a bunker system. The platoon went to ground prior to support by bushrangers. Movement was heard to south and south East. One enemy was seen crawling 30 metres from the perimeter and was engaged and seen to be hit by small arms. Movement was again heard and a group of 5 - 10 enemy was seen to the South East and engaged by small arms and bushranger. A body was seen in area of crawling enemy and was engaged. Further movement to south east was heard and engaged by bushrangers. Sweep later conducted located drag marks 35 metres to South East.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA (Possible)	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Bushrangers : mini guns rockets.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Enemy employed HE rounds and US claymore with US type claymore firing devices for protection of bunker system. Enemy had apparently detected patrol and main group had withdrawn and circled to rear of platoon and apparently attempted to probe platoon. Enemy did not fire.

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 18 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location		
22 Mar 71	1935 hrs	YS 488839	3 Tp	A Sqn 3 Cav

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
15	Sgt	Crockett	N/A	

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG	Unknown	Unknown

Terrain Description: Open with jungle to the West and South, canopy was thich, visibility poor.

Narrative: The section were in ambush when noise was heard estimated to be caused by one enemy approaching from the west. The suspected enemy halted and began to withdraw and the section engaged. A sweep at first light found nothing.

Sketch:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Unknown	Nil

Supportong Fire Employed:
Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 19 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
23 Mar 71	1205 hrs	YS 373866	1	A

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
28	Lt	Savage	Lt	Savage

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	2	Unknown

Terrain Description:
Heavy secondary undergrowth visibility 15 metres.

Narrative: The platoon harboured for lunch on a track system. Two enemy approached from NE and were sighted by sentry. Sentry engaged with M60 but had stoppage after 15 rounds. Follow up revealed heavy blood trail, one AK 47 and one pack CIA. Tracker team followed trail for about 300 metres but lost track.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 WIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 20 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
23 Mar 71	1340 Hrs	YS 359882	4	B

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
	Lt	McNamarra	Lt	McNamarra

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG No 1	10 - 12	Regional

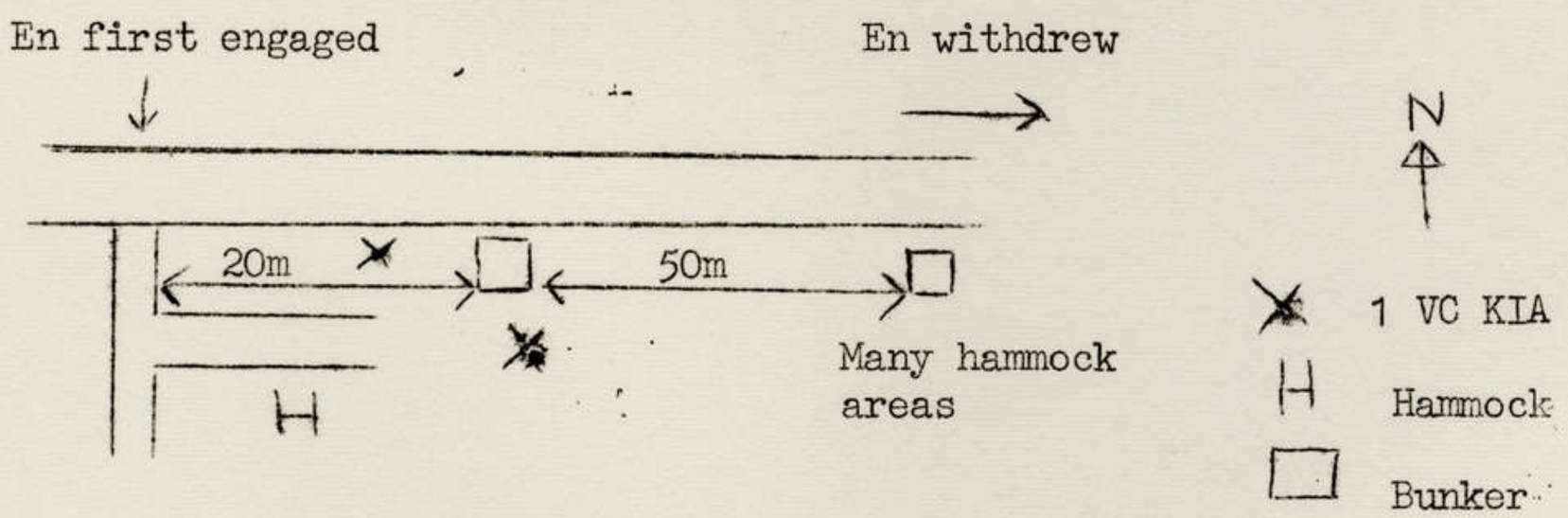
Terrain Description:
Thick Canopy Visibility 15 metres.

Narrative: A patrol from 4 pl were moving along a creek line and had propped to look at a track when MG who was guarding the track observed one VC in a hammock further along the creek line.

Patrol engaged the area, swept 25 metres into area but saw bunkers. Also found 2 VC KIA.

The platoon then concentrated and the area was engaged by bushrangers. A further sweep then revealed quite a large quantity of enemy equipment and two bunkers (one completed). The VC did not return fire and withdrew East.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
2 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 21 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
24 Mar 71	0705 hrs	YS396861	2	V

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
11	Sgt	Faulkner	Lt	Glendenning

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	3	Local

Terrain Description: Ambush position was in bushline. Visibility 100 metres across clearing.

Narrative: The patrol located an area which looked suspect. A well used track running close to the bushline was located. An ambush position was set up for the night at 0710 hours. Three enemy moved along the track and were engaged with claymores and M60 fire.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 22 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
24 Mar 71	0920 hours	YS384866	2	A

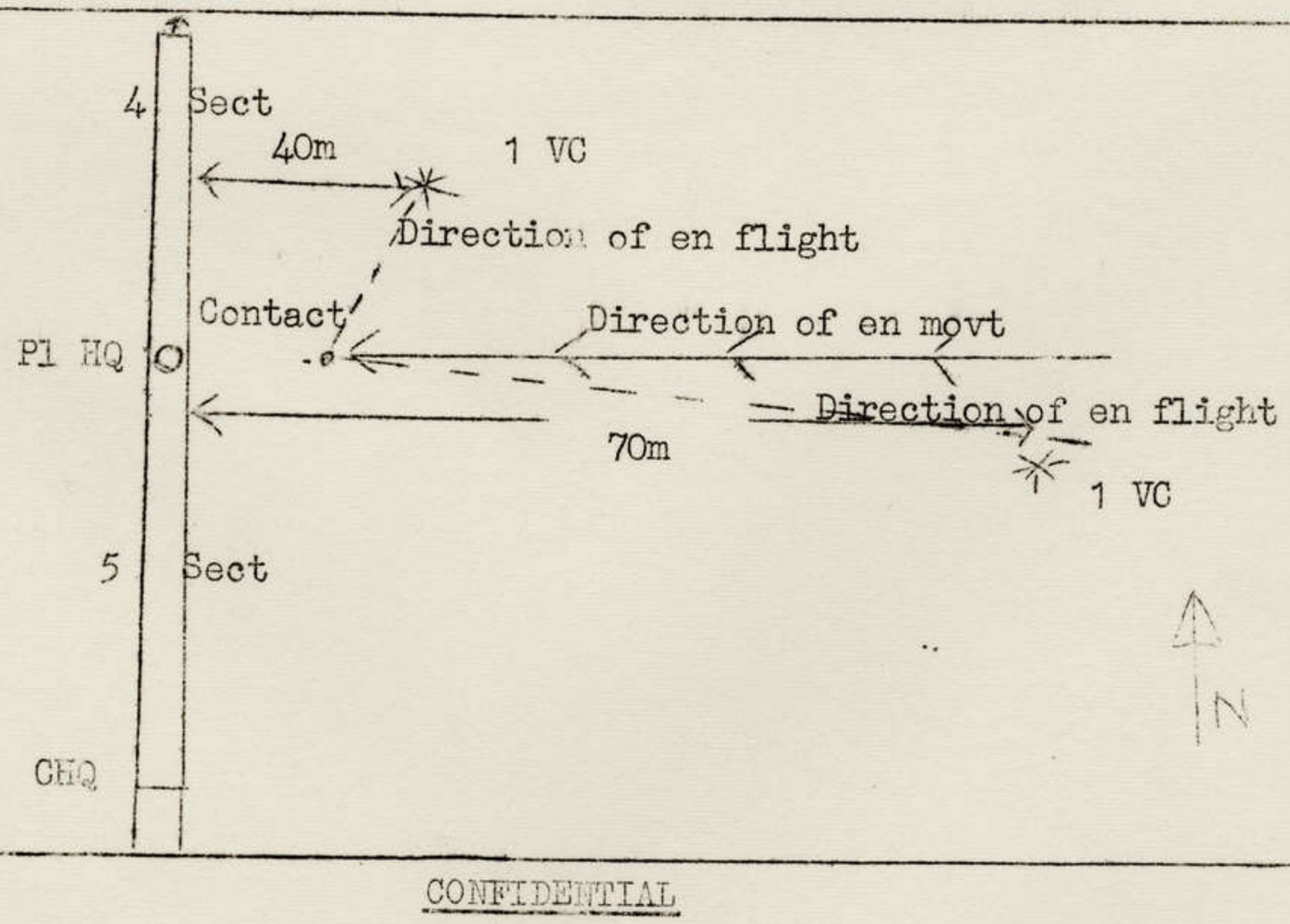
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
40	Sgt	Coleman	2Lt	O'Neill

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Pl medic	3	Main

Terrain Description: Terrain flat, old bamboo, visibility 50 metres.

Narrative: Coy HQ and 2 Pl were moving North. The group halted for communications with the Bn 2IC flying overhead in a Possum. Three VC walked toward 2 Pl HQ from the East and contact was initiated by the platoon medic. The enemy ran East and North East on contact, and did not return fire. One VC dropped his weapon. A sweep was conducted and two VC KIA were found. Contact range 30 metres.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
2 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Artillery

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 23 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
24 Mar 71	1715 hrs	YS373879	1	A

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
28	Lt	Savage	Lt	Savage

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	5 plus	Unknown

Terrain Description: Light bamboo along creek, fairly open canopy outside bamboo.

Narrative: The sentry sighted 5 or more enemy across creek from the platoon harbour. Platoon was moving into position to engage when sentry thought he had been seen and initiated contact. Platoon was unable to see enemy but engaged area with sustained fire. Sweep revealed two packs and heavy drag marks. Moaning was heard to the East of contact area. Follow up revealed nil results.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA (Possible)	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 24 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
25 Mar 71	0718 hrs	YS432867	2	V

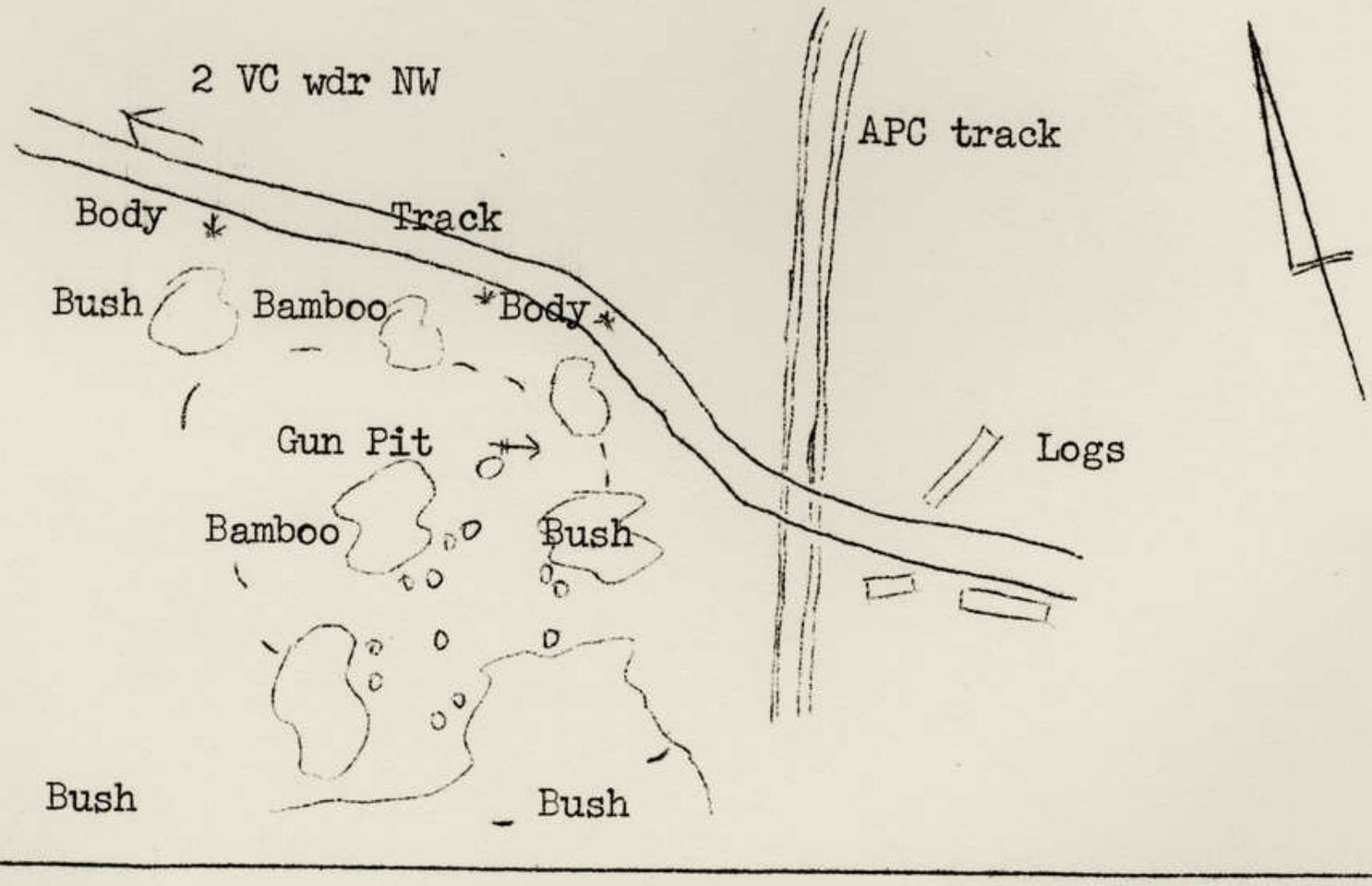
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
11	Lt	Glendenning	Lt	Glendenning

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Scout	5	Local

Terrain Description: Semi-open country, thick patches of bamboo, visibility 40 metres.

Narrative: Five VC were moving South to North, moved through the ambush and were engaged with claymores and M60. Three VC were killed and two withdrew North and West. The VC were carrying heavy packs and had camped 50 metres from the ambush position the previous night.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
3 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed: Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Only two of six claymores detonated. This was attributed to the age of the claymore leads. These could be changed about once a fortnight during an operation. The weakest point appears to be where the detonator is attached to the lead.

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Regular inspection of claymores is most important. Leads deteriorate rapidly under operational conditions.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 25 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
25 Mar 71	2352 Hrs	YS 461904	2	V

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
11	Cpl	Hetaraka	Lt Glendenning	

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sentry	1	Unknown

Terrain Description:
Visibility 20-30 metres.

Narrative:
A light was sighted and engaged with small arms. Sweep was then carried out with the aid of illumination. A further sweep at 0620 hrs was carried out covering an area 400 metres North and the approx route of the light with nil results.

Sketch:

Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Illumination.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 26 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
27 Mar 71	1420 hrs	YS 375908	5	B

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
33	2Lt Heyde		2Lt Heyde	

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
Sect Comd	1	Unknown

Terrain Description: Terrain flat no canopy visibility across clearing 150 metres.

Narrative:

The platoon was patrolling to the South and came to a large flat clearing. The platoon commander went forward on a recce and sighted one enemy walking South across clearing. The forward section engaged at a range of 100 metres. The enemy withdrew South and a sweep was conducted with nil results.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Contact initiated hastily and without controlled aimed fire.

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 27 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
27 Mar 71	1445 hrs	YS 377893	4	B

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
30	Lt	McNamarra	Lt	McNamarra

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and weapons
MG No 1	10 - 12	Regional

Terrain Description:

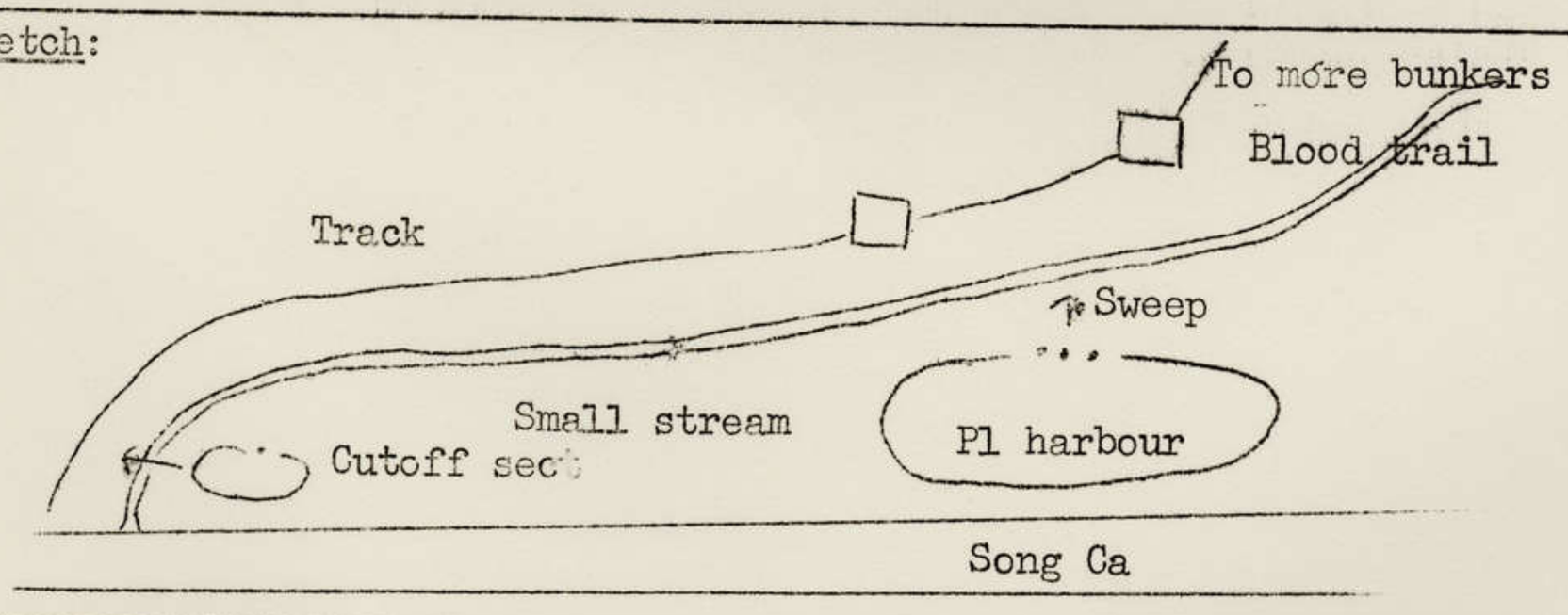
Visibility 15 metres. Thick canopy.

Narrative:

During the lunch harbour, members on the perimeter heard Vietnamese voices coming from a gully about 30 metres away. Over the period of an hour more voices were heard and various enemy positions pin pointed.

After a cutoff section was positioned on a track that looked to run into the area. Two MG's were positioned to fire at the known enemy positions. The enemy returned fire with AK 47's and the area was suppressed with bushrangers. The area was swept revealing two bunkers and two water points. One blood trail was found but lost in a creek. Subsequent investigation found 17 more bunkers over a large area.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 WIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Bushrangers.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 28 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
27 Mar 71	1515 hrs	YS 373903	5	B

Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
33	2Lt	Heyde	2Lt	Heyde

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG No 1	2	NVA

Terrain Description:

Terrain flat thick canopy scattered undergrowth.
Range of visibility approx 20 - 30 metres.

Narrative:

The platoon were moving into cut off/ambush position, when 2 enemy approaching from the South were sighted along a track. The platoon went to ground and engaged at 25 metres. One enemy withdrew South West. Sweep located 1 VC KIA.

Sketch: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
1 KIA	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Nil

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Nil

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: Nil

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 29 TO
ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
AFTER ACTION REPORT
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF CONTACT/INCIDENT

Date	Time	Location	Pl	Coy
28 Mar 71	1446 hrs	YS 376894	4	B

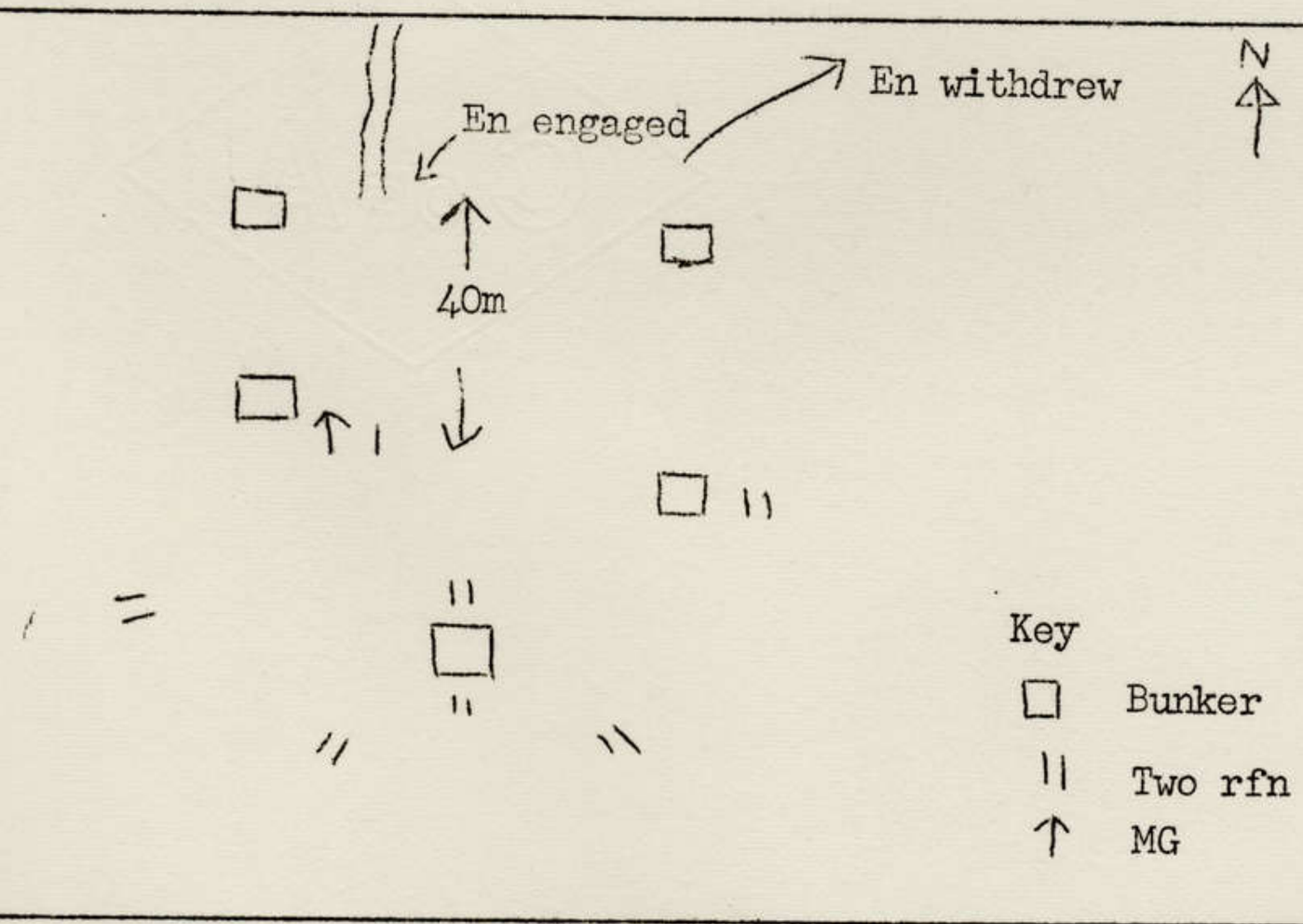
Strength	Commander of troops in contact		Platoon Commander	
	Rank	Name	Rank	Name
15	Lt	McNamarra	Lt	McNamarra

Initiated by	Enemy Strength	Enemy Identification and Weapons
MG No 1	1	Regional

Terrain Description:
Visibility 25 metres, canopy very thick.

Narrative:
A half platoon patrol was clearing a bunker system when one enemy approached down a track from the North.
The machine gunner engaged him at 40 metres. A sweep of the area revealed nothing. Enemy withdrew to the North East.

Sketch:



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Enemy Casualties	Friendly Casualties
Nil	Nil

Supporting Fire Employed:

Artillery.

Comments and Lessons Learned:

a. Local Commander: Nil

b. Platoon Comments: Mg No1 tried to engage enemy from kneeling position, his fire was not accurate enough to hit enemy.

c. Company Comments: Nil

d. Unit Comments: Nil

e. Lessons Learned: The time taken to make sure of a kill at 40 metres or less is well spent.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX D TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
AFTER ACTION REPORT FOR
OP PHOI HOP FOR
PERIOD 01 - 31 MAR 71
DATED 30 APR 71

SUMMARY OF INSTALLATIONS AND CACHES OP PHOI HOP

Serial (a)	Date/Time (b)	Location (c)	Unit/ Sub Unit (d)	Activity (e)
1	011200H	YS473875	2/V Coy	Located a sentry position 5 x 5 metres, made and last used 2-5 days ago. 1 box was located in area. Entry/exit tracks: small track to North main track to South was followed and a bunker system was located. In area 30 x 30 metres consisting of 4 bunkers 5 x 5 metres with 3ft OHP, 1 fireplace, 2 waterpoints. The system was less than 1 month old, in excellent condition and used 10 mins prior to discovery by estimated 4 VC. VC withdrew to NW and East. Entry/exit tracks to North, South and est. Also found in system were qty docus, food, cooking utensils, toilet gear, pack containing bananas, 6 batteries qty clo (including female) and 1 detonator. System to be destroyed.
2	020830H	YS397883	5/B Coy	Located a bunker system in 50 metre circular area consisting of 1 main bunker 12 x 8 x 4ft and 2 other bunkers 3 x 5 x 4ft, all bunkers had 2ft OHP; 1 fighting pit; 1 central kitchen, several cooking areas and 5 sleeping spaces. System was 6 months old and in very good conditon. Entry/exit tracks to North and NW. Found in system were 9 packs, 2 of which contained a large amount of documents; a lge qty assorted foodstuffs including fresh pork; a cache containing docus; lge qty misc items including 3 bottles petrol, cooking utensils, clothing, detonators, stationary, condoms and AK47 rds. System was destroyed.
3	021500H	YS398886	CHQ & 5 Pl B Coy	Located a bunker system in an area 150 x 50 metres consisting of 9 bunkers 12 x 8 x 5ft, 8 bunkers had 3ft of OHP, and 2 cooking areas. System was 9-12 months old in very good and clean condition, last used 4-6 weeks ago. Entry/exit track was North to South running through system. Found in system were used med phials, qty docus and 1 claymore firing device. System to be destroyed.
4	030815H	YS552831	1/A Coy	Located a cache consisting of a hole in the ground containing 3 x 75mm RCL (CHICOM) in excellent condition. The cache was in the vic of a previously destroyed bunker system and was estimated 1-2 years old. The 3 rounds were backloaded.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
5	031300H	YS380879	6/B Coy	Located a bunker system in an area semi-circular in shape consisting of 1 half completed bunker 10 x 5 x 3ft with nil OHP. System was 1-2 months old, last used 1-2 weeks ago, in a dirty condition, it appeared to have been hastily vacated. Entry/exit track to the South across a creek. Also found were torn clothing and hammocks. Bunker was destroyed. On a line of trees outside the camp running East - West there was a series of signs carved say in VN - TUI DIA- meaning "killing ground of a mine."
6	040935H	YS473876	2/V Coy	Located a camp in an area 25 x 25 metres consisting of 1 bunker 8 x 8 x 6ft with 3ft OHP, 2 pits that were apparently bunkers still under constr. The camp was 1 week old and last used 1 week ago. Camp was destroyed. Entry/exit tracks to North, NE and East.
7	050915H	YS357645	Atk Pl/ Sp Coy	Located a staging camp in an area 30 x 50 metres containing 4 to 6 sleeping bays. Camp was 6 mths old in poor condition and last used 6 mths ago. Entry/exit tracks to North and South. A small qty of med stores were found in the camp.
8	051100H	YS445925	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	Located and destroyed a staging camp 30 x 50 metres circular containing 4-6 sleeping places. Entry/exit North and South. Camp 6 mths old, last used 6mths ago and in poor condition. Loc were a small qty of suspected drugs.
9	051230H	YS372824	CHQ C Coy	Located a tunnel system 2 years old in excellent condition and used 3 months ago. Tunnel system has yet to be entered but consists of an entrance tunnel 15ins in diameter, 25 to 30ft running to an angle of 60°. Horizontal tunnels appear to run off in two direction with another running off 12 to 14ft down from ground level. Further info from Engrs to follow. Investigation by Engr Team revealed tunnel to be entrance of an est 250lb bomb which failed to detonate. It appears that the shaft had been entered, hollowed out at the bottom and the bomb extracted by hauling to the surface. No evidence of branch tunnels was loc despite a heavy smoke concentration placed in the hole by the team.
10	060730H	YS482874	Ptl 2 Pl V Coy	Located bunkers (2) with another bunker and well 100 metres North. The two bunkers had 12-18ins OHP whilst the lone bunker was only partly completed. Bunkers were 3 months old in very good condition and last used 2 to 3 days ago. Entry/exit tracks to North and South. Bunkers destroyed.
11	060840H	YS430855	2 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Located and destroyed a camp consisting of 3 fighting pits, 2 "L" shaped bunkers, 1 comms trench and 2 tunnels. Entry/exit points into creek line. Camp estimated two years old and last used 3mths ago. Recovered were 1 saw and 1 boot.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
12	061140H	YS466861	2 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Located and destroyed one bunker, 9ft square with OHP and with concrete supports. Est 2 years old and last used 2 months ago.
13	061400H	YS398824	7/C Coy	Located two camps, both 2 weeks old and last used 2 weeks ago. The first campsite contained 15 fireplaces whilst the second contained 8 fireplaces. Footprints in the area lead to a creekline and leaves had been utilised to camouflage the ashes of the fires.
14	070845H	YS352654	Atk Pl Sp Coy	Located an overnight camp in an area 20 x 30 metres consisting of 4 to 6 sleeping places. Camp was 2-3 weeks old and last used 2-3 weeks ago. Entry/exit tracks to NW and SE.
15	071630H	YS393846	8/C Coy	Located a bunker system, very recently built and appeared to have been occupied within a few hours prior to discovery. Claymores were found set up on the approaches into the system rigged for command detonation. Initial check of the system revealed 5 bunkers and what appeared to be a tunnel entrance. Further investigation revealed 9 bunkers 8 x 3 x 5ft with 2ft OHP and a suspected tunnel system. The system is yet to be searched fully but was recently constructed, in excellent condition and used within an hour prior to discovery. Additional to 2 US claymores loc were 1 card-board cylinder, 12 x 1½ins, built to contain explosive, qty med stores and surgical face masks, and qty cooking utensils. System to be destroyed.
	081500H	YS377889	5/B Coy	Located 3 very old bunkers, found in area was a sandbag containing 163 x M16 rounds in poor condition and 1 old plasma bottle. Items were destroyed.
17	081540H	YS361888	6/B Coy	Located an old and extensive bunker system. An initial check revealed 13 bunkers in good condition with 3ft OHP. System was in an area 150 x 100 metres consisting of 15 bunkers 8 x 4 x 3ft with 2ft OHP and 5 fighting pits 4 x 2½ x 3ft. System was 1-2 years old in a dirty condition and estimated used 2-3 weeks ago. Entry/exit tracks to NE, East and South. System was destroyed.
18	091515H	YS361883	4/B Coy	Located a bunker system in an area 75 x 20 metres consisting of 5 bunkers 4 x 4 x 3ft with 18-24 ins OHP and 2 fighting pits 2 x 2ft. System was 18mths old, in fair condition and estimated last used 6 months ago. Entry/exit tracks to North, South, and West. System to be destroyed.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
19	101530H	YS395860	1/A Coy	Located tunnels/bunkers dug into a very high creek bank. There were 2 tunnels; 1 was 4ft above water level, 3 x 4ft and extended 6ft into bank; the second tunnel extended 15ft into creek bank and was 20ft above water level. The tunnels were 6 months old in good condition and showed no recent signs of use.
20	121535H	YS408849	3/A Coy	Located a bunker system under construction following a contact. The system consisted of 2 bunkers under construction; 5 sleeping spaces and 3 fireplaces the bunkers were estimated to have been under construction for 1-2 days. Located were 2 crossbows, 1 M26 grenade, qty detonators, lge qty clothing, qty cooking utensils and large qty documents.
21	151230H	YS405835	3/A Coy	Located a bunker system consisting of 2 bunkers of which one was destroyed, the other was 8 x 7 x 5½ft with 4ft OHP and in very good condition. System was 2 years old and estimated last used 6 months ago. Entry/exit tracks to SE and NE. System was destroyed.
22	151300H	YS405898	2/V Coy	Located a bunker in an area 20 x 20 metres, the bunker was 8 x 6 x 5ft with 2ft OHP and cooking place nearby. Bunker was 1 week old, in very good condition and last used 2-3 days ago. Entry/exit tracks to NE and est. Bunker was destroyed.
23	151520H	YS477842	3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav	Located 1 very old bunker inside of which was a grenade. Bunker and grenade were destroyed.
24	170915H	YS429804	3 Sect 3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	Located a camp large enough to contain 8 pers, with a pit. Camp was 6 months old, in good condition and last used 2 days ago. Entry/exit tracks to South and North. Located in camp were ration tins and documents.
25	170945H	YS413842	3/A Coy	Located a cache 5 x 2ft on 2 parallel logs, covered with plastic. It consisted of 13 x 60mm mortar rounds in fair but rusted condition; 2 tins 4 x 3" each containing 5 bags of a powder substance; 3 shotgun cartridges; 9 tins 5 x 4" each containing 3 fuses in excellent condition and 1 CHICOM grenade utilised as an anti-lift device. Estimated that cache was emplaced and last used 12 months ago.
26	171100H	YS403894	2/V Coy	Located a bunker system in an area 75 x 25 metres consisting of 5 bunkers, 8 x 10 x 6ft with 3ft OHP. System was 1 month old, in very good condition and last used 24 hrs prior to discovery. Entry/exit tracks to all cardinal points. Qty of cooking utensils found were destroyed. System to be destroyed at a later date.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
27	171400H	YS433857	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Located a bunker system in an "L" shaped area consisting of 3 bunkers 12ft diameter with 3ft OHP, and 3 fighting pits. System was over 12 months old and in good condition not known when last used. Entry/exit tracks to SW, East, SE and North.
28	210930H	YS514877	7/C Coy	Located a bunker system in an area 100 x 50 metres consisting of 7 bunkers, 6 x 6 x 4ft with 1ft OHP. System was 12 mths old, partially destroyed and last used 3 months ago. A body, believed 9 months old, was found buried in one destroyed bunker.
29	211615H	YS376855	1/A Coy	Located 250 metres of crawl trench in a zig-zag pattern with hides and fighting pits at 5 metre intervals. The trench system was at least 2 years old, in a poor and overgrown condition, estimated last used at least 12 months ago.
30	221250H	YS352903	5/B Coy	A bunker system was located following a contact, an initial search located the following: 1 US Claymore, 1 105mm HE rd set for comd det, 3 x M79 HE rds, 2 x M26 grenades, small qty food and old blood stained bandages. System is yet to be searched. Bunker system was in an area 100 x 5 metres with bunkers in a linear pattern. System consisted of 6 bunkers 8 x 5 x 4½ft with 2½ft OHP, 4 fireplaces, 3 latrines with old communication trench and destroyed bunkers running East from main system. System was 12 months old in very good condition and last used just prior to discovery. Entry/exit tracks to EAST, NE, NW, West and South. Additional items loc in bunker system include 1 x 2lb CHICOM explosive, RPG 2 booster unit, US trip flare, 3 claymore switches, 4 claymore leads with dets, 6 dets, 12 claymore bags, qty opened and unopened US rations, and qty used med phials. US claymore and 105mm HE round previously reported were set up on the North and East tracks respecitvely. One of the claymore leads with a det was laid from a bunker to a track running NE. System to be destroyed.
31	231340H	YS359882	4/B Coy	A bunker system was located following a contact, in an area 50 x 75 metres and consisted of 2 bunkers, 1 complete with 2ft OHP and one incomplete. 1 fighting pit still under construction, 2 washing points, 10 hammock spaces, and 3 cooking points. System was 2 weeks old and in good condition, and used just prior to discovery. Entry/exit tracks to North, East and West. Items found in system included: 1 AK47, 4 AK mags, 1 9mm SMG, 1 RPG 2 launcher 2 RPG rds, gren, lge qty of assorted med items, food, cooking equipment and documents.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
32	231430H	YS473852	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Located a 30ft tunnel leading into a bunker with 4ft OHP. System was 2 years old in poor condition and last used 1-2 months ago.
33	251345H	YS484853	3 Tp C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	Located a 15ft tunnel leading to a bunker with 4ft OHP. 3 years old, in poor condition and last used 1 year ago. Entry/exit tracks to North and South. Installation destroyed.
34	260850H	YS356903	5/B Coy	Located an East- est track with a well worn foot pad down the centre. A hollow tree was located containing 3 RPG 7 rds, they appear to be approx 6 months old.
35	271500H	YS374894	4/B Coy	Further to installation assaulted. Installation was a bunker system covering a large area and consisting of 14 plus bunkers with 2½ to 3ft OHP. System was 2 weeks old, in excellent condition and occupied just prior to 4 Pl's assault. Entry/exit tracks to North, West and South. Following were loc in system additional to items previously reported, qty batteries, 10 ½lb blocks CHICOM explosive, 1 aerial, 1 multimeter, 1 soldering iron, qty solder, 1 US claymore with 2 switches, RPG 2 rds, 3 dets, a booby trap consisting of a claymore switch, detonator and RPG booster disarmed. System to be destroyed. Scraps of docus were also located in system. Bunker system was not fully exploited as at 291623H Mar 71. System seemed to be semi-circular around re-entrant. 20 bunkers located over approx 300 metres. Very little depth of defence with average size 8 x 8 x 4ft with 2½ft OHP. Kitchen/eating area for approx 8 persons with water pipe through bamboo. No further equipment located, small quantity paper scraps collected. 4 Pl fully exploited bunker system on 271515H Mar 71 and it was found to be in a semi-circular area 300 metres in diameter. System consisted of 19 bunkers 8 x 8 x 4ft with 2½-3ft OHP, 2 holes 4 x 2 x 7ft deep and a hole 4 x 2 x 3½ft located outside perimeter. Each bunker had a separate cooking area with 1 small kitchen and 5 water points located within the system. System was 2-3 weeks old in excellent condition and occupied just prior to assault by 4 Pl. Entry/exit tracks to North, West and SE. Small qty docus were found additional to items previously reported. System was destroyed.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX E TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
AFTER ACTION REPORT
PERIOD 1 - 31 MAR 71
DATED 30 APR 71

ARTILLERY AFTER ACTION REPORT
DIRECT SUPPORT BATTERY COMMANDER'S REPORT

1. The ammunition expended by 107 Fd Bty in support of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn during the reporting period was as follows:

a.	Contact Missions (18)	281 HE	222 Illum
b.	Adjustment of DF's	64	
c.	H & I Targets	1443	
d.	Training	218	
e.	Curfew Warnings	52	
f.	Others (Incl Intelligence Targets, and in support of other units)	262	
g.	LZ Preparations	61	
	TOTAL	2603	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

G1

2RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW

1915

Reference
INTSUM 718/17

Period Ending
07 APR 71

The Review is classified CONFIDENTIAL and is restricted to AUSTRALIAN, NEW ZEALAND and UNITED STATES personnel only. It may be destroyed without reference to the originator.

Distribution of the Review is two copies per platoon or equivalent group. The Review is produced for Battalion personnel and other recipients are reminded of this limitation in content.

Further copies of the Review are available on request. Suggestions, corrections and additional comments or information are very welcome.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

INTDEX 718/17

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW

Period Ending 07 Apr 71

LAOS

1. Almost all ground troops have been withdrawn from the "LAM SON 719" AO but RVNAF HQ claims that the operations are continuing in the form of a series of raids. The first of these was conducted on 1 Apr when about 400 members of an elite HOC BAO (Black Panther) unit were inserted across the border, carried out an artillery supported ground attack and were then extracted. No casualties were announced but the raid was claimed to be a success. (#2)

2. The frequency and intensity of enemy attacks against LUANG PRABANG were reduced somewhat during the week. However, the ground situation remains unchanged and the threat to the capital continues. (#2)

CAMBODIA

3. The situation in the Operation "TOAN THANG" AO is virtually unchanged from the previous period. Heavy B52 and tactical airstrikes continue to take place but ground force activity is still confined to patrolling near Route 7. RVANF casualty figures are given as 490 killed and about 2,000 wounded. Enemy casualties are believed to be much higher. (#2)

SVN - MRs 1 2 and 4

4. The frequency and intensity of enemy attacks on lines of communication in QUANG TRI Province has increased during the week. The continuing re-deployment of RVNAF and US forces into unsecured areas has provided targets for enemy ground forces and for the increasing quantities of artillery located to the WEST and NORTH of the Province. (#2)

5. On 31 Mar, a series of rocket, mortar and ground attacks was launched against ARVN FSB 6, a key position protecting the BEN HET-DAK TO-Route 512 area. The base was overrun that afternoon and since then has changed hands at least four times. Casualty figures are not yet available but an unconfirmed report claims some 1200 enemy killed in the first four days of fighting. (#2)

6. Elsewhere in MRs 2 and 4 a generally low level of activity prevailed throughout the week. (#2)

7. a. Compared to the previous reporting period, enemy-initiated activity in GVN Military Region 3 increased but remained at a low level and was characterised primarily by indirect fire and sapper attacks. In MR-7 an unusually large attack by fire, consisting of 31 mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds occurred NE of KIEM TAN. This attack was probably conducted by elements of the 74 Arty Regiment, in conjunction with U-1 Province local forces. Attacks by fire in the

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

XUAN LOC area decreased during the week but may be expected to resume if the 274 Regiment is able to effect ammunition resupply. The AA Company, 274 Regiment, which has been used in an ammunition transportation role for the past several months, was identified on 29 Mar NORTH of TRANG BOM, along the traditional resupply route. Two food caches captured NORTH of BINH SON will require continued food resupply effort by elements of the 274 Regiment. (#1)

b. In SR-5, activity remained light with an attack by fire occurring NW of BINH MY. Activity in SR-1 consisted of attack by fire in the TRANG BANG, TRUNG LAP vicinity, possibly initiated by elements of the 101 Regiment or 268 Battalion, both recently identified in this area. (#1)

c. In TAY NINH Province on 30 Mar, FSB LANYARD (XT077898) received a mortar and ground attack which resulted in 2 friendlies killed and 14 wounded for an enemy loss of 5 killed and a PW. Interrogation of the PW has identified the 28th Sapper Bn, 9 VC Div but there are no indications that other elements of the division have begun to return to MR 3 and it is possible that the sapper battalion has been assigned a separate mission in the Region. (#2) Attacks of this nature can be expected to continue, as the enemy seeks to exert pressure on bases supporting the CAMBODIAN operation. Indirect fire attacks also occurred in the AN LOC area. Enemy activity in LONG AN Subregion remained light, primarily characterized by blind booby trap incidents with the most significant engagements SE of DUC HOA and WEST of THU THUA. (#4)

8. One terrorist incident occurred in SAIGON during the week when a claymore type device was detonated near a jet fuel pipeline on TAN SON NHUT Airbase (XS839969). Fifty metres of fuel line was destroyed, 1 National Policeman was killed and 3 others wounded. Six civilians were also injured. (#2)

Enemy Capabilities and Intentions

9. Recent agent reports have indicated a possible enemy intention to increase terrorist activity and to conduct mortar and rocket attacks in the SAIGON area. Most sources claim that the objective is to bring pressure on the GVN to recall RVNAF units from CAMBODIA. (#2)

Assessment for MR 3

10. II FFV estimate that a low level of enemy activity will prevail within MR 3 during the coming week. Within MR 3 the enemy will continue to target his effort primarily against the Government Pacification programme. Terrorist incidents, light attacks by fire, and ground probes against small outposts are likely. Along the border areas sapper attacks against allied fire bases are probable. (#1)

Area of Interest

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

11. NVA/VC Strengths, Locations and Identifications

Annex A

1 ATF TAOR

12. D445 Local Force Battalion

a. At 1440 hrs on 31 Mar 1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn op con to 3 RAR contacted a probable two companies plus of D445 who were located in a newly constructed system of 32 bunkers in the Northern TAN RU (YS584722). Five enemy were seen to fall in the initial engagement. The enemy returned fire with small arms, grenades, two 60mm mortars, an RPG and probably RPD fire and attacked the platoon on three sides. Nine AUSTRALIANS were wounded. Of these two later died of wounds, including an RAAF crewman from a Dustoff aircraft. Four helicopters were struck by ground fire, of which two were forced to land. A Light Fire Team continued to receive ground fire, including at least one probable RPG round, until last light. The enemy captured an M60 and other items of equipment, some of which hassubsequently been recaptured. (#2)

b. 3 RAR troops following up after the contact have had two further contacts (YS550749 on 1 Apr and YS544720 on 2 Apr). Blood trails (YS557729 and YS552749) and recent track (YS552749) together with a track sighted by a VR aircraft (YS5779) suggest that a group of wounded may possibly have been moved NORTH from the contact area. The main body may still be in the SONG RAI-SUOI GIAU Base Area (area YS5471) or may have moved WEST towards NUI DAT (TWO). Captured documents suggest that the main body probably consists of C5 (the Headquarters group), C2, C3 and C4 Coys. Nine 82mm mortar bombs were jettisoned at the 31 Mar contact location. 1 ATF suggested that this indicated K8 Heavy Weapons Company is not present with D445. The company probably remains with BA LONG in the Northern SONG RAI area. (#2)

c. From documents captured by 3 RAR it seems likely that HAI KHANH, the Political Officer of D445, was present during the 31 Mar contact; that at least five members of C3 Company have been wounded in the past few days; and that the strength of C2 has been built up since 31 Dec 70 contact (YS690668) to 22, bringing the battalion strength including that of C1, to approximately 160. (#2)

d. SAU THU, the Battalion Commander, remains in the LONG HAIS, with C1 Company. However it is still believed that SAU THU will probably try to rejoin the battalion in its present location. (#2)

e. There have been a further two mine incidents on Route 328 (YS622667) on 4 Apr and YS614802 on 2 Apr) and reports have been received that more mines have been laid. The mines may have been laid by C4 D445 assisted by XUYEN MOC Guerillas and mining will probably continue for its harassing and propaganda effect. (#2)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

f. Recent evidence showed that D445 is short of food and has suffered casualties. From a captured document it seems likely that the unit was planning a battalion attack. The target was probably a territorial post. The contact on 31 Mar has compromised preparations to some extent and has weakened his capability. However D445 will retain the capacity to carry out a small scale sapper type attack upon a territorial target should he be able to avoid 1 ATF troops presently deployed against him. (#2)

g. 3 RAR troops located a bunker system used by the D445 elements involved in the initial contact at YS546700 on 5 Apr. The system had been occupied on 3 or 4 Apr. Tracks were loc at YS544714 which led from the SOUI GIAU stream to the high ground to the high ground to the WEST. A D445 harbour position was located there on 6 Apr and 1 VC was engaged by 3 RAR near the stream bank.

h. National Police at BINH GIA reported that 4 civilians were detained by a large group of VC at YS5075. The civilians stated that the VC were moving EAST and were carrying a radio. The report remains unclear but may indicate the withdrawal route of elements of D445.

i. The probable recent direction of movement of D445 elements and sequence of events is given in Annex B.

VC Anti-Aircraft Fire

13. In recent weeks there has been an increase in the incidence of enemy troops firing at allied aircraft. During recent contacts with D445 the enemy has struck five helicopters with ground fire, forcing three to land (YS651787 on 20 Mar, YS584722 on 31 Mar). Two recent incident involving firing by the enemy from the LONG HAIS have resulted in aircraft being forced to land (YS463536 on 21 Mar and YS470510 on 1 Apr) and aircraft received fire over LONG SON Island on 4 Apr (YS275568). Two RAAF have been killed and two wounded in these incidents. In most of these cases a heavy volume of small arms fire has been directed at the aircraft, suggesting that a deliberate policy of firing at aircraft is being followed. This can probably be attributed to recent BA LONG directives such as one found in a document captured on 18 Feb which urged that VC forced to withdraw should attempt to shoot down aircraft with infantry weapons. (#2)

Terrorism

14. a. On the night of 4 Apr a group of VC assassinated a government supporter in LANG PHUOC HAI (YS5152). The enemy group deposited VC propaganda leaflets. On the night of 30 Mar a former HOI CHANH and PRU agent was assassinated on LONG SON Island (YS297564). These incidents follow the murder of a government supporter EAST of DAT DO on the night 25/26 Feb. The recent increase in terrorist attacks of this type probably results from stress placed by BA LONG Province upon assassination. A HOI CHANH from C1 D445 in Feb stated that D445 intended to attack the pacification programme by means of sapper attacks and assassination, and incidents of this

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

type may continue.

b. The reported abduction of 2 youths from HOI MY, the detention of four of a group of 20 civilians in vicinity of YS3358 and an agent report that members of BARIA CITY Unit threatened to seize members of PSDF point to a sharp increase in this type of activity during the reporting period. The aim of these abductions may be one of terrorism or it is possible that it may be an attempt to impress recruits into the VC ranks.

LONG SON Island

15. Since the 30 Mar there have been eight incidents on LONG SON including the assassination of a PRU agent (see para 14 above) and the firing on a resupply helicopter (see para 13 above). A 576 RF/MATT 12 AP was engaged by an unknown sized group of VC on 04 Apr and 637 RF Coy contacted 4 VC on the morning of the same day. Three bunker systems were located, one of which was used 24 hours prior to discovery. This increase in activity may indicate the presence of VC/NVA units other than LONG SON Guerillas on the island.

DUC THANH/NGAI GIAO Area

16. Throughout the week there have been continuing agent reports referring to taxation, resupply and an intended attack on DUC THANH. Elements of CHAU DUC District have been among those reported as probably being engaged in resupply tasks. It is possible that CHAU DUC may move back to the NGAI GIAO area to obtain food as their continued dependance on BA LONG Rear Services at present may overtax that organisation.

Sub Region 4

17. During the week 2 ralliers from H10 reported that H10 was withdrawing towards the SUOI QUIT. It is believed that SR 4 HQs generally will follow this pattern and attempt to resupply from the villages to the NORTH rather than the VIET CUONG-CHAU LAC area.

18. Battalion Statistics

		(25 - 31 Mar) (Last week)	(01 - 07 Apr) (This week)
a.	Contacts	12	-
b.	Wpns CIA and recovered	4	-
c.	PW and HOI CHANHs	1	2
d.	VC/NVA KIA	4	1
e.	Instls and Caches loc	3	4
f.	Mine incidents	1	2
g.	Sightings and Agent Reports	15	17

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

NUI DAT
090700H Apr 71

(M. BREHENY) Cpl
for IO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identifications

B. Sequence of Events - D445. 29 Mar to date.

Sources: #1 II FFV PERINTREP 14/70

#2 1 ATF SUPINTREP 14/70

(Sources are given in the text as a number in brackets, eg. (#2), following the paragraphs or sub paragraphs to which the source number refers. Paragraphs without source numbers are from 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/17
DATED 08 APR 71

VC/NVA STRENGTHS, LOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATIONS

BA LONG Province					
De+ention Camp	14	31 Mar	YS594836	728/190	YS594836
C3/D445	26	02 Apr	YS585721	502/10	Vicinity SCNG PAI
HQ/D445		08 Apr	YS4769		Poss moving to LONG HAIS
SR 4					
H10 Hospital	10	03 Apr	YS358884	728/192	YS3590
CAO SU District					
CAM MY PC	9	04 Apr		728/192	COURTENAY area
CHAU DUC District					
HAT DICH PC		03 Apr	YS3779	501/2314	YS3779
Elms CHAU DUC	6	05 Apr	YS442894	728/194	KIM LONG Plantation
	6	05 Apr	YS419828	728/196	Supply out of AP SUOI NGHE
	5	06 Apr	YS540808	728/196	
BINH BA PC	10	01 Apr	YS470735	728/140	BINH BA area
VUNG TAU CITY Unit					
A32 Marine Engrs		26 Mar	YS379571	718/16	LONG SON Island/RUNG SAT
LONG SON Guerillas	20	04 Mar	YS275568	403/14/71	LONG SON Island
BARIA CITY Unit	15	07 Apr	YS374688	728/196	SE NUI DINHs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/17
DATED 08 APR 71

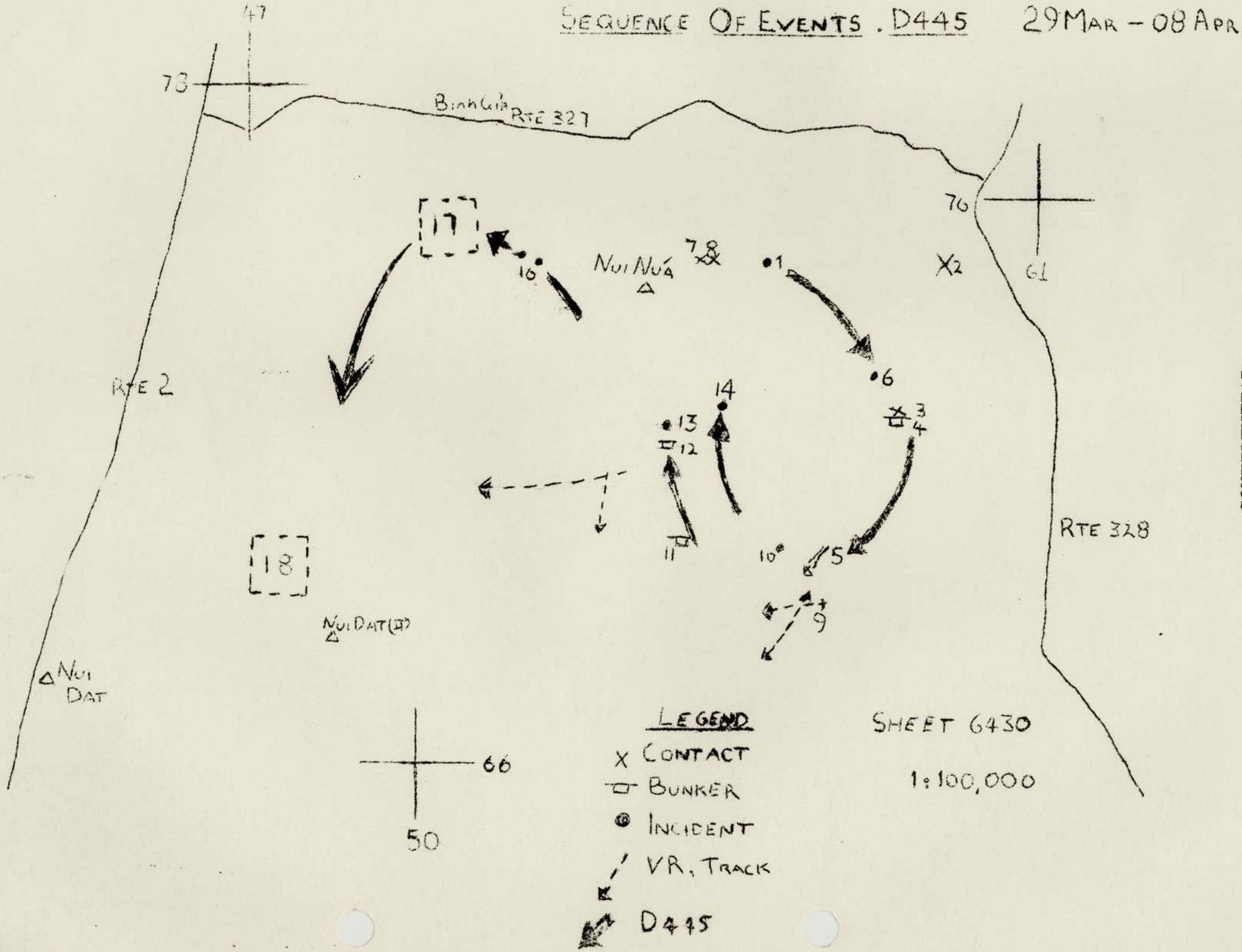
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS - D445. 29 MAR to date.

1.	29 Mar	Agent Report of D445 at grid reference	YS562742
2.	30	1 VC engaged	YS594748
3.	31	1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn engaged 60-80 VC in bkr	YS584722
4.		Bunker system. Later sweep revealed quantity of equipment ammunition and weapons.	YS585721
5.	01 Apr	Tracks and signs of enemy movement	YS572689
6.	01	Movement near ambush position	YS581729
7.	01	2 VC contacted	YS550749
8.	02	Fresh activity in area.	YS552749
9.	01	VR. Track activity in area	YS562687 - YS572689 - YS562679 - YS569692
10.	04	Sleeping position. Documents from 1 Pl A Coy contact loc	YS564698
11.	02	Old bunker system. Documents from 1 Pl A Coy contact loc	YS546700
12.	05	Track leading to recent staging camp	YS544717
13.	02	Docus lost by 1 Pl A Coy located	YS544720
14.	02	Docus lost by 1 Pl A Coy located	YS554723
15.	04	VR. Tracks	YS536712 - S. of 12[illegible] feature to SE track lost at YS534712
16.	06	Blood trails	YS518750 and YS522749
17.	07	Agent Report of 70 VC in area	YS5075
18.	08	Agent report of elements of D445 (C5 - Battalion HQ)	YS4769

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS . D445 29 MAR - 08 APR



CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW



Reference
INDEX 718/ 18

Period Ending
14 APR 71

The Review is classified CONFIDENTIAL and is restricted to AUSTRALIAN, NEW ZEALAND and UNITED STATES personnel only. It may be destroyed without reference to the originator.

Distribution of the Review is two copies per platoon or equivalent group. The Review is produced for Battalion personnel and other recipients are reminded of this limitation in content.

Further copies of the Review are available on request. Suggestions, corrections and additional comments or information are very welcome.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn INTDEX 718/18

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW Period Ending 14 Apr 71

LAOS

1. Enemy forces continue to pose a serious threat to the royal capital, LUANG PRABANG, although the level and intensity of fighting in that area declined during the week. Operation "LAM SON 719" has been terminated and all friendly forces withdrawn from the border areas. Sensors and aerial reconnaissance indicate that the enemy is now undertaking a major transportation effort to replace losses and to increase infiltration into SVN and Southern CAMBODIA.(#2)

CAMBODIA

2. The tempo of Operation "TOAN THANG" has declined still further and ARVN ground forces have withdrawn to the EAST of SUONG on Route 7. Offensive activity is being conducted by B-52 and tactical airstrikes while ground troops confine their activity to defensive patrols and route security. Routes 3 and 4 from KOMPONG SOM to PHNOM PENH are still cut near the border and in the PICH NIL Pass and some heavy clashes have been reported from these areas. (#2)

SVN: MRs 1 2 and 4

3. The termination of the LAM SON Operation has caused the centre of activity in MR 1 to shift from WEST to EAST. In the lowlands heavy attacks have been directed against hamlets, villages and bases, as the enemy K-850 Campaign moves into Phase II, probably to impress the people with the enemy's ability to initiate sustained, co-ordinated tactical activity in spite of recent reported heavy losses. (#2)

4. The only other area of significant activity in SVN continues to be around FSB SIX in Northern MR 2. For thirteen days this and neighbouring bases have been subjected to almost continuous mortar, rocket and artillery attack and frequent heavy ground probes as enemy forces attempt to over-run the base and dominate this key area close to Base Area 609. (#2)

MR 3

5. Enemy Activity

a. The low level of enemy activity which has been experienced in MR 3 since the beginning of the year continued during this week. Light attacks by fire and sporadic ground contacts took place, but the only incident of any significance occurred on 8 Apr when a land clearing team 5 km NORTH of TRANG BANG (KT489243) received an attack resulting in 10 wounded (8 US) and three Rome plows destroyed or damaged. (#2)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

b. In SAIGON a 20lb charge detonated in a nightclub killing 1 US and one Vietnamese civilian and wounding 12 US and four Vietnamese. A grenade thrown at a BEQ caused some damage but no casualties. A third attempt failed when a 1.1lb charge was detected, wired to the ignition of a police vehicle. A further two firebomb incidents were attributed to dissident students. One destroyed a police vehicle and the other, thrown at a USN vehicle, failed to ignite. (#2)

6. Assessment for MR 3

The movement of enemy forces away from the Northern borders of MR 3 has reduced the threat to MR 3, and the ARVN drive into CAMBODIA has slackened, but a continuation of the light harassment of support bases and lines of communication can probably be expected. Following the trends in MR 2 and 4, there will probably be a steady increase in acts of terrorism and assassinations directed against territorial forces and GVN authorities. (#2)

1 ATF TAOR

7. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identifications

Annex A

8. D445 LF Battalion

a. Sequence of incidents at Annex B.

b. Troops of 3 RAR and of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn op con to 3 RAR had seven further contacts in the SUOI GIAU area (YS5468 to YS5471) but no positive identification was made. However used medical supplies (YS546700, YS544717) have been found and a recent blood trail (YS545688 from contact 11 Apr) indicates that a group of enemy, probably from D445 remained in the area, until that time. Some cattle have disappeared from the area EAST of BINH GIA. The theft of this cattle may have alleviated D445's food problem to some extent. (#2)

c. Blood trails seen on the upper SUOI GIAU (YS522749, YS518750 on 6 Apr) and a sighting by civilians of a group of VC moving EAST from this area on 7 Apr (YS5075) suggest that the main body has moved EAST of BINH GIA, possibly to the area of the SONG RAI WEST of THUA TICH. Aerial reconnaissance has located further track leading to the NORTH. It seems possible that these may have been used by resupply parties. (#2)

d. While C3, C4 and C5 successfully disengaged from the 1 ATF units in the SUOI GIAU area and slipped NORTH across Route 327 into the SUOI TAM BO (NE of BINH GIA), it is possible that C2 Coy moved SOUTH. From tracks located by V Coy on 14 Apr it is probable that a group of 30 VC moved NORTH to the Province boundary on 10-11 Apr. This may have been a resupply party of the Battalion.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

e. From an agent report it seems possible that C2 Company, which is believed to have been present during the 31 Mar contact with 1 Pl A Coy (YS584722), may have moved from the SUOI GIAU to join C1 Company in the LONG HAIS. However further information is required before this report can be accepted. (#2)

f. Although D445s probable plan to carry out an attack upon a territorial post has been compromised to some extent by the 31 Mar contact and later 1 ATF deployments, it still retains the capability to carry out a sapper attack when it has resolved the present apparent supply problem. There are no firm indications as to a likely target. (#2)

g. The current estimated location of D445 elements are as given in Annexes A and B.

(1) C1 - LONG HAIs

(2) C2 - LONG HAI or "LONG GREEN" (possible)

(3) C3, C4 and C5 - NE of BINH GIA

9. XUYEN LOC District

On 11 Apr a mine clearing tank of 1 Fd Sqn detonated a 60-80lb mine on Route 328 (YS613717). This is the seventh mine incident on Route 328 and the adjacent area of Route 23 since 21 Mar. In addition a HOI CHANH has stated that the track junction WEST of Lake BAU HAM (YS632859) is booby trapped with 82mm mortar bombs probably emplaced by the BAU LAM Unit of XUYEN MOC District. On 7 Apr a 1 ATF patrol killed two VC EAST of THUA TICH. Documents captured from the bodies included exaggerated accounts of some of the mine incidents on Route 328 (Annex C). VC XUYEN MOC District (total strength possibly 25) claims to have carried out the mining, attributing some of the incidents to the BAU LAM guerillas who may number 12. Other incidents may be the work of guerillas based near PHUOC BUU. It appears possible that a group from C4/D445 could also be assisting. (#2)

10. LONG DAT District

On 3 Apr two youths were kidnapped from HOI MY (YS5056) by the HOI MY Guerillas. As one of the youths is believed to have wounded three soldiers of 17 Construction Sqn with a grenade at HOI MY on 22 Jan, it is probable that the youths joined the VC willingly. On 7 Apr six PSDF members disappeared from HOI MY taking two weapons with them. It is thought that two of them went willingly. One captive has since returned. There have been two other recent reports suggesting VC plans to kidnap PSDF members as recruits. (#2)

11. CHAU DUC District

a. On 11 Apr it was reported that a VC civilian proselytising cadre from NGAI GIAO village attended a provincial meeting. VC and NVA victories in KHE SANH and in LAOS on Route 9 were discussed together with plans for shows of strength, or 1 and 19 May (Labour Day and HO CHI MINHs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

birthday), and a general increase in activity from 1-30 May.

b. Also on 11 Apr it was reported that according to a cadre of CHAU DUC District, the ARVN victories in LAOS and CAMBODIA have resulted in HQ BA LONG Province, giving a directive to CHAU DUC and LONG DAT to step up military operations, including the planting of explosives in government installations and theatres, assassinating hamlet and village officials and bringing pressure on families of soldiers to persuade their sons to desert the ARVN and return home.

c. A rallier, TRAN VAN QUANG of the HAT DICH Village Party Chapter, returned to 252 RF Coy on 9 Apr. He stated that

(1) In Jan 71 CHAU DUC reinforced HAT DICH Village with NAM HIEU (F/E CHAU DUC) and BAY THONG (CHAU DUC Rear Services) so that they could purchase food from the woodcutters and civilians in the area. Normally a group of approx 10 from CHAU DUC District would come to collect the rations. On 28 Mar a group of approx 15 from CHAU DUC arrived at the village loc with the task of indoctrinating the HAT DICH Village Unit. When they arrived at the subjects loc they were carrying breadfruit. It was at this time that he heard that CHAU DUC was in the BAO BINH area.

(2) CHAU DUC carried out approx 2 resupply missions, one in Nov 70 when they collected food and also explained COSVN directive 32, the other occasion was 28 Mar 71.

(3) The strength of CHAU DUC is approx 60 persons.

(4) There are approx 7 members in the HAT DICH organisation who live in 2 bunkers at approx YS277785. There are no mines placed around the camp.

(5) At present there are 10 members from D65 who are based with the subjects group. They have the task "to attack the bridges and vehicles", using B41, on the land cleared trail of PHUOC BIEN (approx YS2773).

This information tended to support previous estimates that a possible platoon of C2 Engineer Company (XD65/A2 Coy) was located with the HAT DICH group and that CHAU DUC elements were still active and present in the NUI THI VAI - PHU MY areas. The remaining element of C2 Coy are believed located with the PHU MY Guerillas in the NORTH of the NUI THI VAIs and also EAST of THAI THIEN.

d. Continuing reports of taxation and food collection activity by the PHU MY Guerillas were received.

VC/NVA Capabilities and Intentions

12. DUC THANH Attack

There have been several indications that an attack in the DUC THANH area is planned.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

a. Agent reports, given as Annex D, suggest that:

(1) NGAI GIAO Guerillas are used as a recce liaison and resupply force for LF in the area.

(2) An unidentified unit may be escorted or guided SOUTH from the Provincial boundary.

(3) Limited reconnaissance of BINH BA, NGAI GIAO, AP SOUI NGHE has been carried out.

(4) An unidentified unit is based WEST of Route 2 in the NUI NHAN - CU BI area.

(5) An attack is planned on a PF/PSDF post or complex in the DUC THANH area. The attack will be by both mortar fire and sapper forces.

(6) Units which may participate are 3 Bn 33 NVA Regt (subordinate to BA LONG Province), C36 (Provincial) Sapper Unit, CHAU DUC District forces or elements of D445 LF Battalion.

b. From these factors, and the possible identification of C36 at YS506866 on 14 Apr it is estimated that an attack is probable, that it could mounted from either or both sides of Route 2 but that 3 Bn 33 NVA Regt is unlikely to participate.

13. Mining, particularly of vehicles, is likely to continue along Route 328 and in the COURTENAY areas.

14. Assassinations and abductions will continue in a continued terrorist campaign.

15. Increased local activity is forecast.

16. Battalion Statistics

		(01 - 07 Apr) (Last Week)	(08 - 14 Apr) (This Week)
a.	Contacts	1	1
b.	Wpns CIA and recovered	1	-
c.	PW and HOI CHANHs	2	-
d.	VC/NVA KIA	1	-
e.	Instls and Caches Loc	4	1
f.	Mine incidents	2	-
g.	Sightings and Agent Reps	17	24

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

NUI DAT
151200H Apr 1971

(R.J.K. HOSKIN)
Capt
IO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identifications

B. Sequence of Events - D445 8-14 Apr 71

Appendix 1 - D445 General Direction of Movement 1-14 Apr 71

C. Anti Pacification Action and Anti APC Directive (VC)

D. Reports Suggesting Possible Attack DUC THANH Area

Sources: #1 II FFV PERINTREP 15/70

#2 1 ATF SUPINTREP 15/70

(Sources are given in the text as a number in brackets, eg (#2), following the paragraphs or sub parabraphs to which the source number refers. Paragraphs without source numbers are from 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/18
DATED 14 APR 71

VC/NVA STRENGTHS, LOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATIONS

	(Str)	(Last Ident)		(Probable Current Loc)
33 NVA Regt				
3 Bn (elms)	60	07 Apr YT570010	728/201	EAST GIA RAY
BA LONG Province				
D445 HQ		14 Apr YS546819	718/18	YS5482
CHAU DUC District				
C 36		13 Apr YS5086	501/2449	Slope 30
CHAU DUC elms		08 Apr YS4797	511/144	BAO BINH Area
BINH BA Party Chapter		08 Apr YS468723	728/198	BINH BA Area

(Only reported changes are given in this Annex. Periodically a complete list of NVA/VC units within the Area of Interest is given)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/18
DATED 14 APR 71

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS - D445 - 8 - 14 Apr 71

1.	08	Agent Report (F3). C2/D445 have moved into vicinity of grid in LONG HAI Mountains. Possesses 1 x 60mm mortar, 1 x 82mm mortar.	YS4750
2.	08	Agent Report of C5(Bn HQ)/D445	YS4769
3.	08	Agent Report states 2 companys D445 are located in vicinity of NUI NHAN. Main target for attack being DUC THANH NP Post	YS4379
4.	09	HOI CHANH stated 19 members located in LONG HAI Mountains. HOI CHANH last saw Bn CO in mid Feb	YS4750
5.	10	VR. Track used by 20 persons in past 3-4 days. Direction unknown.	YS541688 - YS518689
6.	10	SNIFFER Strong	YS498743
7.	10	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elms	YS560796
8.	11	SNIFFER Maximum	YS599761
9.	11	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elms	YS583804
10.	12	Woodcutters sighted 50 VC carrying weapons. Most likely strength overstated. Probably BINH BA Guerillas, possibly D445.	YS440775
11.	12	Sign of 6 VC. Movement in area 2 days ago.	YS562899
12.	12	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elms	YS549784
13.	14	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elms	YS546819

(General Direction of Movement - Appendix 1)

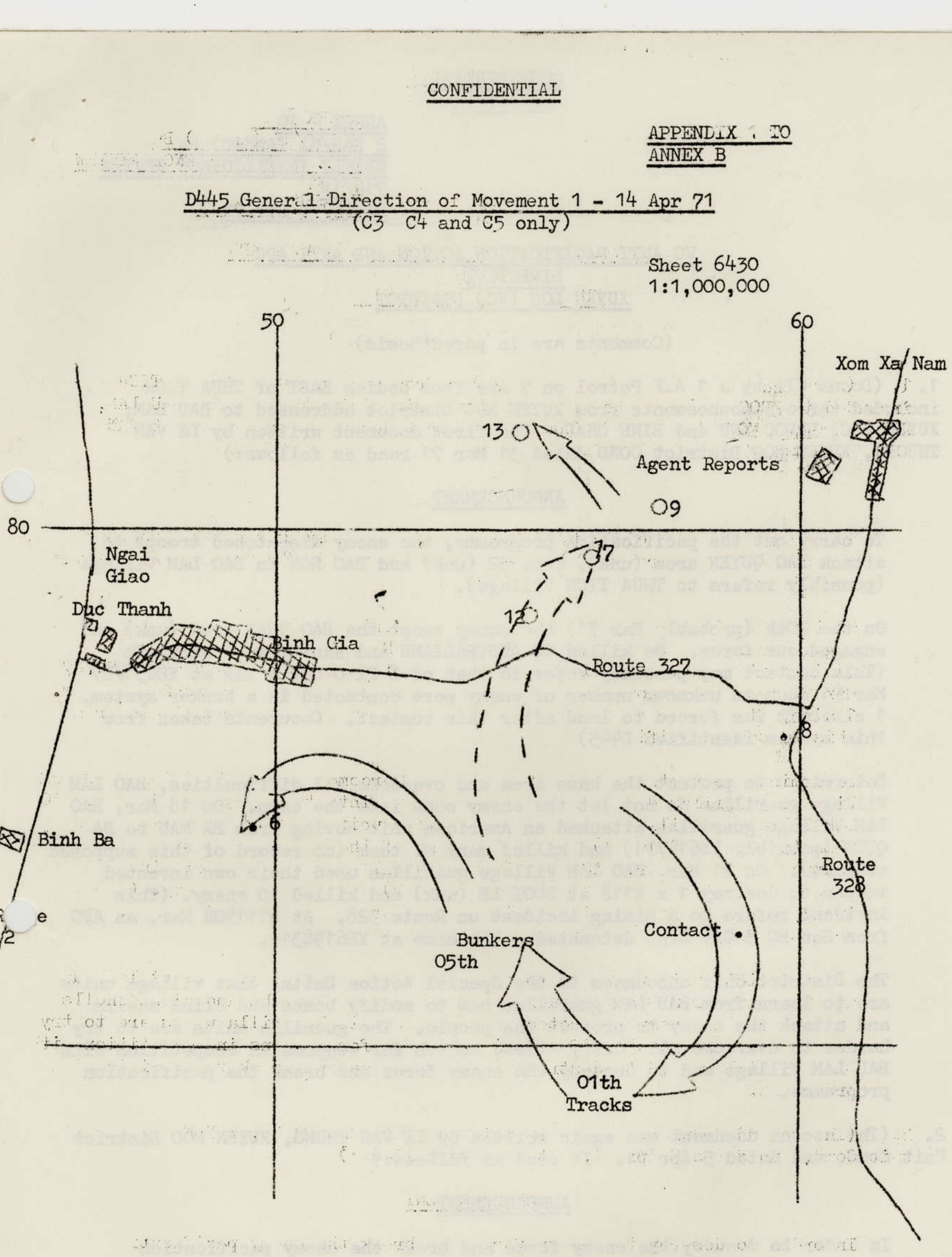
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX B

D445 General Direction of Movement 1 - 14 Apr 71
(C3 C4 and C5 only)

Sheet 6430
1:1,000,000



CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/18
DATED 14 Apr 71

VC ANTI PACIFICATION ACTION AND ANTI APC DIRECTIVE XUYEN LOC (VC) DISTRICT

(Comments are in parenthesis)

1. (Docus CIA by a 1 ATF Patrol on 7 Apr from bodies EAST of THUA TICH included three announcements from XUYEN MOC District addressed to BAU LAM, XUYEN MOC, PHUOC BUU and BINH CHAU. The first document written by LE VAN THUONG, XUYEN MOC District COMD dated 31 Mar 71 read as follows:)

ANNOUNCEMENT

To carry out the pacification programme, the enemy dispatched troops to attack BAO QUYEN area (unk), area 32 (unk) and BAO NON in BAO LAM Village (possibly refers to THUA TICH Village).

On the 20th (probably Mar 71) the enemy swept the BAO QUAI area (unk) and engaged our force. We killed 10 AUSTRALIANS and shot down 1 aircraft (This contact may possibly refer to that of 8 Pl C Coy 3 RAR at YS651787 Mar 71 when an unknown number of enemy were contacted in a bunker system. 1 aircraft was forced to land after this contact. Documents taken from this system identified D445)

Determined to protect the base area and overcome all difficulties, BAO LAM Village guerillas do not let the enemy come into the camp. On 18 Mar, BAO LAM Village guerillas attacked an American unit moving from BA MAU to BA QUEN (possibly YS614771) and killed many of them (no record of this supposed contact). On 21 Mar, BAO LAM Village guerillas used their own invented weapon to destroy 1 x M118 at SUOI LE (unk) and killed 10 enemy. (This incident refers to a mining incident on Route 328. At 211150H Mar, an APC from Sqn HQ 3 Cav Regt detonated a 3lb mine at YS619831).

The District Unit announces to the Special Action Units, that village units are to learn from BAU LAM guerillas how to modify bombs and blind shells and attack the enemy to protect the people. The guerilla units are to try harder to overcome all difficulties, search for weapons in competition with BAU LAM Village and to destroy the enemy force and break the pacification programme.

2. (The second document was again written by LE VAN THUNG, XUYEN MOC District Unit Comd, and dated 5 Apr 71. It read as follows:)

ANNOUNCEMENT

In order to destroy the enemy force and break the enemy pacification programme, BAU LAM Village guerillas used their own invented weapons to destroy the enemy. On 26 Mar 71 an enemy convoy was moving from BAU LAM

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

to Route 23. Special action units used a mine to completely destroy 1 x M118 tank at CHU KIA (E. to bridge) (poss YS625650). 6 AUSTRALIANS were killed. (This probably refers to the mine incident at YS624662 on 260905H Mar 71 when an APC from 1 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated a 40lb mine).

Kill the stubborn habits of the enemy who are trying to occupy our liberated area. They are utilising all means to avoid our mines and booby traps.

On 4 Apr 71 at 0700H an enemy convoy heading to BA LAM was attacked by a special action unit and a M118 tank which was transporting troops to BAU LAM was destroyed. We killed 10 AUSTRALIANS, destroyed 1 x 12.7 HMG, 2 x MG and all of the equipment inside the tank. (This possibly refers to the mine incident at YS622667 on 040904H Apr 71 when an APC from A Sqn 3 Cav Regt detonated an 80lb mine)

Total for Mar 71: the troops and people from XUYEN MOC District destroyed 4 tanks: 1 x M41, 2 x M118, 1 x M113. We killed 35 AUSTRALIANS and AMERICANs, destroyed 6 x M60 MGs, 3 x 12.7 HMGs and all the equipment in the tanks.

(Source: Annex B to 1 ATF INTSUM 99/71 Dated 09 Apr 71)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX D TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/18
14 APR 71

REPORTS SUGGESTING POSSIBLE ATTACK DUC THANH AREA

(Items 1 - 7 prepared by GSO3 (Int) 1 ATF)

1. Two reports have been received concerning the NGAI GIAO Guerillas:

   a. On 24 Mar 71 at YS428775 a group of NGAI GIAO Guerillas was reported dispersed in the area. The source reports that the unit leader received orders from CHAU DUC District on 22 Mar, ordering them to send 5 guerillas to LONG KHANH to meet and guide a unit down to operate in DUC THANH District. The unit identity is unknown, but the source thinks its strength is approx a Battalion.

   b. On 24 Mar 71 at YS428775, the NGAI GIAO Village Unit escorted unidentified VC units from LONG KHANH to DUC THANH. These units intend to harass the GVN outposts and allied operations in the area.

   COMMENT: Both reports agree concerning the date and location of the unit. If an unknown VC unit were to return to this area, then it is quite possible that guides would be required, and if the VC unit had received orders to operate in the DUC THANH area, then the NGAI GIAO Guerillas would be the logical VC organisation to act as guides.

2. AGENT REPORT received 1 ATF 25 Mar 71. On the 25 Mar a report was received from a VC who is a member of C3 Sapper Unit, CHAU LAC Plantation (YS467883) who stated that his unit was going to attack 40 PF Pl at NGAI GIAO on night of 25/26 Mar 71.

3. AGENT REPORT received 1 ATF 1 Apr 71. 6 VC on 1 Apr contacted a SUOI NGHE villager in the vicinity of BINH BA (YS4574) asking about PSDF and Allied activity in the area.

4. AGENT REPORT received 1 ATF 3 Apr 71. Approx 10 VC on 3 Apr came from the direction of NUI NHAN to the area of the Mil Post in the vicinity YS448733 where they carried out a recce of the position. Intentions unknown.

5. AGENT REPORT received 1 ATF 6 Apr 71. Source states that on 6 Apr the VC will launch a mortar or ground attack on DUC THANH during the hours of darkness during the period 6-8 Apr 71.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

6. AGENT REPORT received 1 ATF 8 Apr 71. On 8 Apr 2 companys of D445 were seen dispersing in the NUI NHAN area WEST of Route 2 from YS425761 to YS420823. Members of the Bn talked with local residents and stated that the Bn had come to attack and destroy DUC THANH Sub Sector and the National Police Office.

COMMENT: It is thought unlikely that if a Bn has an operation coming up in the near future, they would talk to locals about their intentions.

7. AGENT REPORT received 1 ATF 9 Feb 71. 3/33 Regiment is going to move from Southern LONG KHAN Province down to the DUC THANH area and attack DUC THANH. No time frame was given for the proposed attack.

COMMENT: 3/33 Regt is currently located in the area of YT574035. It is known that they have been resubordinated from the Regt to BA LONG Province, supposedly to fill the gap left by D440 when it was disbanded. D440's old AO was to the WEST of Route 2 and it is conceivable that the 3 Bn has been given the area, but it is thought unlikely as it has never operated in the area before. Para 1 refers to a possible Bn coming down to the DUC THANH area. It is thought unlikely that it would be the 3 Bn as from captured documents, it has been established that 3 Bn has been targeted against the interdiction of Route1. It has been thought that C36 has been in Northern PHUOC TUY Province remaining reasonably close to BA LONG Province HQ. Some of the members of this unit have previously operated in the DUC THANH area before and it is felt that this unit would be the more logical unit to carry out an attack against DUC THANH.

(Items 8 - 14 recorded by 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn)

8. AGENT REPORT received at NGAI GIAO VIOCC. VN C2. VC source stated that the VC are preparing to attack DUC THANH between 19 and 23 Feb. Exact objective is unknown.

COMMENT: This continues the series of agent reports concerning a projected attack in the DUC THANH area. The reports cannot be discounted. (728/148/6 19 Feb 71)

9. a. AGENT REPORT TF AS F6 1711 16 FEB YS4982. 5 VC from a group of approx 30 recce'd NGAI GIAO on night of 18/19 Feb.

b. AGENT REPORT TF AS F6 1712 17 FEB YS430765. 60 VC were seen to recce AP SOUI NGHE and BINH BA. (728/181/5 and 6 22 Feb 71)

10. a. AGENT REPORT 2318 LO DUC THANH received an agent report from 18 ARVN Division stating that DUC THANH is to be hit by sapper and mortar attacks from night 03 Apr onwards. No evaluation available.

b. AGENT REPORT 2319 LO DUC THANH 031130H VN C3 AS F6. Night of 30 Mar approx 1 VC battalion fully armed including CSW moved from CHAU PHA to DUC MY. They scattered into small groups to move past DUC MY Hamlet 2000H - 2200H. (728/192/7 and 8 04 Apr 71)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

G3

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW



Reference
INDEX 71?/ 19

Period Ending
21 APR 71

The Review is classified CONFIDENTIAL and is restricted to AUSTRALIAN, NEW ZEALAND and UNITED STATES personnel only. It may be destroyed without reference to the originator.

Distribution of the Review is two copies per platoon or equivalent group. The Review is produced for Battalion personnel and other recipients are reminded of this limitation in content.

Further copies of the Review are available on request. Suggestions, corrections and additional comments or information are very welcome.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn INTDEX 728/19

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW Period Ending 21 Apr 71

LAOS

1. In Northern LAOS, NVA forces continue to maintain steady pressure on the capital, LUANG PRABANG, but the centre of activity has shifted EAST to the general area of the Plain of Jars, where Royal Laotian Army forces are opposing NVA efforts to take over key sections of the main lines of communications SOUTH and EAST from the capital. (#1)

CAMBODIA

2. Three ARVN forces continue to operate in CAMBODIA. These are located in the areas around SNUOL; along Route 7 near SUONG; and in the PREY VENG area. Apart from a heavy reliance upon US artillery and tactical air support, the scope of the ARVN offensive operations appears very limited and the main force has withdrawn even further EAST of SUONG during the week. ARVN forces claim to have caused heavy enemy casualties in recent contacts but little has been found of the large base caches believed to have been in the areas, which constitute the main objective of the operations. (#1)

SVN: MRs 1 2 and 4

3. The level of enemy initiated activity declined somewhat in MR 1 but the commencement of a joint US/ARVN operation into the lower reaches of the A SHAU Valley served to maintain the ~~overall level of activity~~. Proclaimed as Operation "LAM SON 720", it has been suggested that this force will also drive into LAOS although the operation is currently confined to limited objectives well within SVN. (#1)

4. In MR 2 activity continued at a slightly reduced level around FSB 6 and along lines of communication through KONTUM and PLEIKU towards that area. Heavy B-52 and tactical airstrikes are being launched against concentrations apparently regrouping for further attempts to overrun this key site as a prelude to attacks on BEN HET and DAK SEANG. (#1)

5. In MR 4, ground operations continued at a reduced level. Off the coast of the lower Delta VN Navy and US Navy ships and aircraft have intercepted and sunk an NVN SL-8 trawler attempting to reach the coast. The vessel had an estimated capacity of about 550 tons and from the explosion which finally destroyed the vessel it was assumed to have been carrying quantities of munitions. (#1)

MR 3

6. Although the level of enemy activity throughout MR 3 generally remained low, there were several areas where increases did occur. In the TRANG BANG area on 12

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

13 and 15 Apr, a US/PF NDP (XT480235) received a mortar and ground attack while ARVN forces (XT546320) received small arms and automatic fire; and a US/RF land clearing operation was engaged by the enemy. The cumulative result of these actions was 2 friendlies killed, 8 wounded and some equipment losses including 1 Rome Plow destroyed and 7 others damaged, for an enemy loss of 24 killed and 3 captured. (#1)

7. In TAY NINH Province on 10 Apr, a US gunship killed 15 enemy SE of KATUM (XT505765) and on 11 Apr in the same vicinity (XT506750) an ARVN Ranger Battalion received 50 60mm mortar rounds which killed 2 and wounded 18 others. Approximately 9km NE of these contacts on 14 Apr ARVN forces killed 10 enemy and captured a quantity of rice and weapons. (#1)

8. On 13 Apr the QUANG TRUNG ARVN Training Centre about 6km NW of TAN SON NHUT Airbase took 6 122mm rockets which wounded 19 ARVN trainees and injured 2 civilians, but in SAIGON itself only one incident occurred when a booby trapped grenade injured 6 persons and damaged a vehicle. (#1)

9. On 12 Apr 15km NNW of PHUOC BINH (YU083222) a Province Recce Unit killed 32 enemy and captured about a ton of assorted weapons and munitions without loss. (#1)

10. Enemy Capabilities and Intentions

Recent agent reports substantiate earlier information of an enemy intention to continue terrorist activity in the SAIGON area. One report mentions a base being established 3km NORTH of BEN LUC (vic XS630806) to support sapper elements infiltrating the city. A second report refers to explosives and munitions being introduced into SAIGON, and a third reports that 6 man sapper teams are to be infiltrated to conduct reconnaissance of GVN installations. (#1)

1 ATF TAOR

11. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identifications

Annex A.

12. The COURTENAY Area

Sp Companys three contacts in the COURTENAY plantation area and the subsequent identification from captured documents of C4 (XD65)(See para 16 below) elements of BA LONG HQ and possibly D445, indicate the increased emphasis placed in the area as a BA LONG resupply centre (See para 15 below).

13. C36

An agent report dated 15 Apr stated that 15 members of C36 held a propaganda meeting at YS447833, telling people that they were to attack military posts in the DUC THANH area. C36 is known to have been involved in the attack on LA VAN PSDF Post on 5 Jan 71. APD (SNIFFER) readings and agent reports further indicate possibly C36 in the area NORTH of D445s current location. However contacts with

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

elements of CHAU DUC District HQ in the area in which it was believed C36 was located has made uncertain the composition and identity of C36. (See Review 718/9 Item 16).

14. D445 Local Force Battalion

a. The main element of D445 is thought still to be in the area WEST of THUA TICH and NE of BINH GIA.

b. Further NORTH-SOUTH tracks found by 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn troops (YS562899, YS552871, YS588864) suggest movement of probably D445 resupply parties to the NORTH. Documents found by First Cavalry Division troops in the area of the SUOI LUC have identified elements of BA LONG Province Headquarters (YS544932) and possibly of C3 Coy D445 (YS563937), suggesting that a D445 resupply party may have visited the SUOI LUC.

c. On 17 Apr troops of 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn in the area EAST of the VIET CUONG killed one enemy who has been tentatively identified as a member of C2 D445 (YS483854). He was carrying 28lbs rice, indicating that he had been on a resupply mission, possibly to obtain rice from the VIET CUONG for D445.

d. Recent 3 RAR contacts in the TAN RU (YS568687 and YS567684) indicate that a small enemy group remain in the area, possibly from D445.

e. On 14 Apr Sector forces killed a member of C1 Coy D445 in a contact with a group of enemy outside LO GOM (at YS513539). (#1)

f. Sequence of Events at Annex B.

15. Route 2 Area

a. It appears that the Route 2 area has become the focal point of BA LONG resupply. Agent reports and contacts resulting in capture of quantities of food, indicate that resupply activities in the area have increased, probably to take pressure off the 84 Rear Services Group/MR 7 Rear Service channel which suffered heavy losses of food and equipment during US operations in the NUI BE/NUI MAY TAO.

b. Agent reports at Annex C.

16. Engineers

Sp Coy contacted approximately 20 VC at YS492888 on 15 Apr. Documents located in a pack after the contact ident LA VAN DUONG of C24 (A4 Coy) XD65. A4 was stated to have taken over an AO along Route 2 by the HOI CHANH PHAM CONG NHA on the disbandment of D65 in Oct 70. The group contacted may have been an element of (BA LONG or C4/XD65) Engineers or may have been the CAM MY guerillas with an Engineer cadre.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

17. CHAU DUC District

CHAU DUC District was contacted by the Battalion four times during the reporting period.

a. 2 Pl V Coy engaged 3 VC who were moving through the jungle parallel to a track at YS507844. Documents captured identified a former member of CHAU DUC District Unit Orderly Room.

b. Two contacts by 1 Pl A Coy at YS527879 and YS531879 resulted in 1 VC KIA and at least 2 VC WIA. Documents located after both contacts identified CHAU DUC District Orderly Room. A small bag containing personnal documents and mail belonging to HUYNH THI NU (typist in District Orderly Room) was blood stained suggesting that she was one of the WIA.

c. Documents recovered from an occupied bunker system at YS525866 by 3 Pl A Coy also contained some identification of CHAU DUC personnel.

The documents referring to CHAU DUC captured during the week contain some indications of reorganisation within the District. Elements of CHAU DUC were located in an area where C36 was believed to be located and the reference to C36 actions (the attack on LA VAN 5 Jan 71) in CHAU DUC documents leave the identity composition and actions of these two units uncertain.

18. Assessment

Given that D445 have traditionally not abandoned their wounded but have evacuated them it is assessed that the Battalion (having a number of wounded) are faced with 3 courses of action:

a. Withdrawal from the area carrying their wounded with them to the BA LONG Hospital units in the NUI MAY TAOs/NUI BE area. This would negate any attempt at, or intention of, offensive action.

b. Hold their wounded with a protection element in a secure area evacuating them on the completion of any offensive action.

c. Evacuation of the wounded by another unit or a carrier party and conduct their planned offensive action with less available manpower.

The course of action taken will depend upon the assistance D445 can be given in both offensive, protection and transportation roles (by C36 and CHAU DUC District) and to what extent BA LONG Rear Service organisation can resupply D445 if it is to remain in its present location.

If contacts with the main group or its resupply and liaison elements continue to occur it is probable that the Battalion will withdraw. Under these circumstances a token demonstration would be expected producing the classic dilemma.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

19. Battalion Statistics

		(08 - 14 Apr) (Last Week)	(15 - 22 Apr) (This Week)
a.	Contacts	1	10
b.	Wpns CIA and recovered	-	5 (plus SKS parts)
c.	PW and HOI CHANHs	-	-
d.	VC/NVA KIA	-	4
e.	Instls and Caches loc	1	5
f.	Mine incidents	-	-
g.	Sightings and Agent Reps	24	12

NUI DAT
222350H Apr 71

(R.J.K. HOSKIN)
Capt
IO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identifications

B. Sequence of Events - D445 21 - 22 Apr 71

C. Resupply - The Route 2 Area

Sources: #1 1 ATF SUPINTREP 16/71

(Items not indicated, (#1) are original)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/19
DATED 22 APR 71

VC/NVA STRENGTHS, LOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATIONS

MR 7					
C2 Pol Staff Sect		11 Apr	YS823953	433/16/71	SE GIA RAY
MR 7 RSG		07 Apr	YS832980	433/16/71	SE GIA RAY
10 Req and Purchasing Company		14 Apr	YS823624	433/16/71	
C4 (A4 D65 Engr Bn)	20	15 Apr	YS492888	153/50	COURTENAY Area
3/33 NVA Regt	185	22 Apr	YS525965	501/2589	YS5296
BA LONG Prov HQ	475	19 Apr	YS606986	501/2542	SOUTH of BE BAC
D445 HQ		18 Apr	YS554811	501/2524	
		22 Apr	YS534849	501/2584	YS534849
XUYEN MOC District		18 Apr	YS555993	501/2529	
CHAU DUC District					
CHAU DUC Dist Ord Room	4	20 Apr	YS527879	501/2563	
C36 (Possible)		19 Apr	YS539867	501/2532	Vic YS5386
BARIA CITY Unit					
BARIA City Special Action	8	20 Apr	YS353595	145/502	SE RUNG SAT
VUNG TAU City Unit					
LONG SON Guerillas	19	19 Apr	YS316564	149/502	LONG SON Island

CONFIDENTIAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/19
DATED 21 APR 71

Sequence of Events - D445 - 15-21 Apr 71

1.	15	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elements	YS563781
2.	16	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elements	YS552819
3.	16/17	Agent Report - Approx 2 VC Coys digging a defensive position	YS535794
4.	17	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elements	YS562821
5.	17	Track Report of 20 persons moving NORTH in last 10 days	YS557810
6.	18	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elements	YS554811
7.	20	7 Pl C Coy engaged 5 VC moving NORTH	YS554816
8.	20	8 Pl C Coy contacted elements of D445 in a refurbished bunker system	ys559806
9.	22	Agent Report identified D445 HQ elements	YS534849

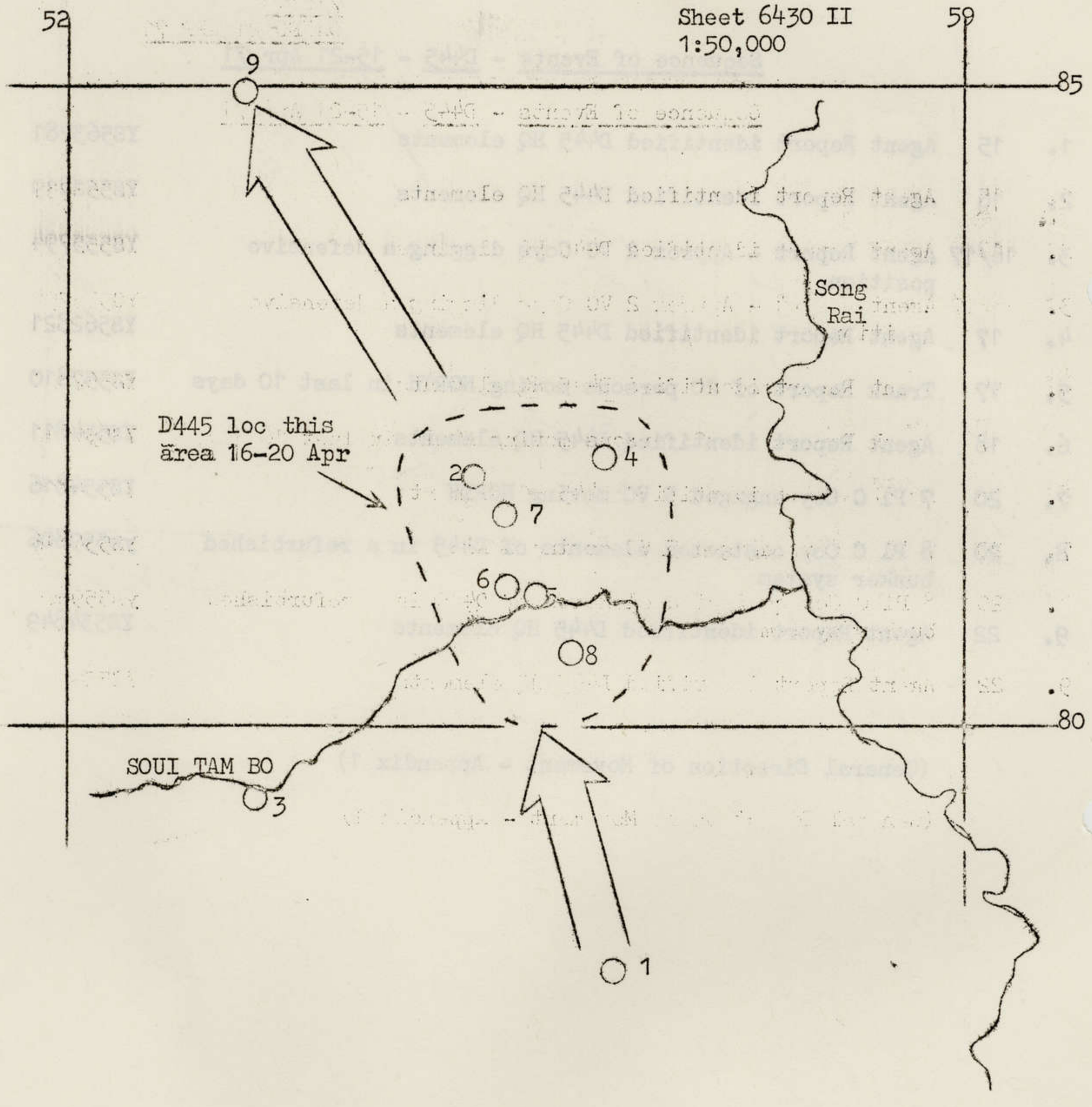
(General Direction of Movement - Appendix 1)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX B

D445 General Direction of Movement 15-21 Apr 71

(C3 C4 amd C5 only)



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/19
DATED 22 APR 71

Resupply - The Route 2 Area

1. The normal supply for NVA units is via the HO CHI MINH Trail through LAOS and CAMBODIA. In PHUOC TUY Province this system only provides equipment and ammunition through War Zone D, most distribution handled by 84 Rear Service Group down through BA LONG Rear Services to Provincial Units.

2. The Shadow Supply System is that organisation which provides the procurement, transportation, storage and distribution using the legal commercial system as a front. The focal point of this system in PHUOC TUY Province is BARIA, with distribution points located along Route 2 in the villages and rubber plantations.

3. The VCS/VCS system of supply, where local forces infiltrate the villages or food is brought out of the villages to them in small quantities without employing any legal front is most commonly used by village units.

4. The following reports indicate the present increase in resupply activity along Route 2.

a. AGENT REPORT TF AS F6 1711 C 16 FEB YS4982. 5 VC from a group of approx 30 recce'd NGAI GIAO on night of 18/19 Feb. (728/151/5)

b. AGENT REPORT TF AS F6 1712 C 17 FEB YS430765. 60 VC were seen to recce AP SOUI NGHE and BINH BA (728/151/6)

c. AGENT REPORT TF AS F3 C 19 FEB YS494792. BINH GIA NP and Village Chief reported that 2 VC entered AP MO TIN to see relatives. No ident of VC or unit possible. NP are following up. (728/152/7).

d. AGENT REPORT TF AS F6 C 20/21/22 FEB YS445875 1747. DUC THANH received a report that a squad of VC carrying AK47s entered houses in CHAU LAC (YS442873) rubber plantation and requested food, ordered people to buy food and also forcibly took food. (728/154/2)

e. AGENT REPORT TF 1748 C 20 FEB YS457810. DUC THANH received a report of the NGAI GIAO Guerillas led by BA QUEYET (Comd of NGAI GIAO Village Guerillas and Chief of Hamlet Civil Affairs) based vicinity of grid. The VC rely on the people of NGAI GIAO to boy food and carry it into HUYEN DO Plantation (vic of YS453780) and give it to the VC. VC are armed with SKSs and carbines. (728/154/1)

f. AGENT REPORT TF VN C2 US F4 1827 C 021700H MAR YS427769. SUB SECTOR received a report of 10 VC carrying individual weapons.(728/161/5)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

g. AGENT REPORT TF AS F6 1952 C 030700H YS475855. 20 VC of NGAI GIAO and CAO SU Guerillas, commanded by THU THIEN, were sighted. 3 members of CAO SU are to infiltrate VIET CUONG (YS440890) TAN VIETNAM (YS464857) Plantations to buy as much food as possible

COMMENT: There is a high level of (VC) logistic activity in the CHAU LAC - VIET CUONG - TAN VIET NAM - NGAI GIAO areas at present probably in support of CHAU DUC forces. Regraded to F3. (728/162/4)

h. AGENT REPORT TF 1855 C 021800H MAR. PRU report that a group of VC (reported to be 30) commanded by LUONG (Rear Services of an unknown unit) came to the VIET CUONG and CHAU LAC Plantations to collect taxes monthly. Their last visit was at 021800H.

COMMENT: LUONG possibly of CHAU DUC.

i. DETAINEE REPORT TF 2030 C 151700H YS448740. 945 RF Coy detained a VC supplier EAST of BINH BA. Supplier was BINH who went to BINH BA with $VN2000 to buy food. BINH was given the money by DUNG, Party Chapter Secretary, BINH BA at 151000H. BINH was captured when returning to jungle EAST of BINH BA.
BINH claims that at 151000H he was working at YS465740 and he was approached by two VC named DUNG and THANG and threatened him with death if he did not purchase food for them. DUNG gave him $VN3000 piastre with which to buy food at BINH BA, and he was apprehended returning to deliver the food to the VC. Subject insists that apart from this occasion he has had no contact with the VC.

COMMENT: DUNG is Party Chapter Secretary BINH BA Village. THANG is unknown but may be either BAY THAN, Finance and Economy Section or TAM THANH, Women's Association BINH BA Party Chapter. (728/173/15)

j. AGENT REPORT TF US F3 VN C3 AS C2 2190 C 200800H MAR YS430887. A VC squad returned to VIET CUONG at YS430887 from the XA BANG Plantation (vic YS4685). The VC were led by UT MOUI BA (of BINH BA Guerillas) and intend organising villagers to purchase rice, dried fish and med sups for the VC.

1 ATF COMMENT: The VC group are believed to be elms SR 4 rather than BINH BA Guerillas.

COMMENT: UT MOI (MOT) is a member of NGAI GIAO Guerillas and is known to be concerned with resupply missions. "NGAI GIAO" elms of CHAU DUC District forces and other BA LONG groups are known to resupply from the areas mentioned, "NGAI GIAO" often being used as the local (coordinating) agency. It is possible that BINH BA personnel (as subordinates of CHAU DUC and local inhabitants) are also used in this way, but it is considered very unlikely given their strength and isolation. "NGAI GIAO" (in a general sense) includes AP TU

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(Hamlet 4) vic YS4488 and therefore also contains CAO SU District elms. Coordination between BA LONG and SR 4 elms in the area is to be expected. (728/183/6)

k. AGENT REPORT TF US F3 VN C2 AS F3 2191 C 182200H MAR YS446714. Female cadre collected supplies of rice and dried fish which several villagers had purchased on behalf of a squad of VC, the VC will return in a few days to carry out a resupply.

1 ATF COMMENT: Information is from a VC supplier recently detained in BINH BA village, and suggests that local guerillas rely on local residents for acquisition of supplies.

COMMENT: BINH BA Guerillas (str est 5) are now to resupply from their village and are loc in the vicinity. Resupply cycle is est at 3 days. (728/183/7)

l. AGENT REPORT TF US C3 AS F3 2241 C 240900H MAR YS428775. 525 MI received a report on the location of the NGAI GIAO Village Unit, consisting of 8 VC armed with 2 AK47s, 4 SKS, 1 pistol and hand grenades. Dressed in black clothing, each person carried 1 kilo of rice. On 22 Mar the unit escorted unidentified VC units from LONG THANH to DUC THANH. These units will harass GVN outposts and operations in the area.

COMMENT: Apart from the ident of BA QUY as the Comd of the NGAI GIAO Guerillas the report is reasonable. However a BA QUYET has been reported as Comd of NGAI GIAO Guerillas and the report may refer to this person. There remains the problem of identification of which "NGAI GIAO" (CHAU DUC or CAO SU District) is referred to. Also LONG THANH would more plausibly be LONG KHANH. (728/186/3)

m. AGENT REPORT TF AS F3 2242 C 281900H MAR YS451788. 3 VC armed with AK47s were sighted. Intentions unknown. (728/186/4)

n. AGENT REPORT TF VN C2 AS F3 2288 C 011200H APR YS470735. 10 VC sighted led by DUNG (Party Chapter Secretary BINH BA) carrying individual weapons and wearing mixed dress. VC scattered vic of grid.(728/190/5)

o. AGENT REPORT TF VN C2 AS F3 2316 C 03 APR YS448783. DUC THANH Sub Sector reported 10 VC have moved from NUI NHAN to area YS448783.

1 ATF COMMENT: There have been a number of other recent agent reports of a group of VC, strength approximately 10, in the area WEST of NGAI GIAO. (728/192/5)

p. AGENT REPORT TF DUC THANH Sub Sector VN C3 AS F3 2317 C 03 APR YS452886. NGUYEN NGOC BA, aka BA QUIT, sometimes appears at MY LINH (YS452886), NGUYEN HIEP and CHAU LAC Plantations (YS442873). His wife DAO THI BIA born 1912 at HAI GUONG, reportedly lives at NGUYEN HIEP Plantation with her two daughters, NGUYEN THI [illegible]AI, born 1956 and

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

NGUYEN THI HIEN born 1958. The wife and daughters collect taxes from people living in the plantations.

COMMENT: There appears to be some confusion as to the position held by NGUYEN NGOC BA. Sub Sector DUC THANH believe him to be PCS NGAI GIAO but HOI CHANHs and VC documents CIA in Southern LONG KHANH Province indicate that he was PCS of CAM MY until he was considered too old and then reverted to a Finance and Economy Cadre, working in the COURTENAY Rubber collecting taxes. A more detailed check of VC personalities in the border area between (VC) CHAU DUC and CAO SU Districts is required. (728/192/6)

q. AGENT REPORT TF VN C3 AS F3 2336 C MAR/APR YS442829. Regularly over the last week, 6 VC including TAM TIEN a cadre of CHAU DUC have been in the area of the KIM LONG Plantation Office in the vicinity of YS442829 where they have received supplies from SUOI NGHE. They have also been receiving information about friendly (FWMAF/ARVN) activities. (728/194/3)

r. AGENT REPORT TF DUC THANH 2369 C 061200H APR YS540808. DUC THANH reported 5 VC sighted commanded by BA NHIEU of CHAU DUC. VC were wearing black clothing and carried individual weapons.

COMMENT: DUC THANH S2 stated VC were probably on a food collecting mission. BA NHIEU is held by ORBAT as a member CHAU DUC Farmers Association. (728/196/2)

s. AGENT REPORT DUC THANH TF AS F4 2370 C 071200H APR YS5075. NP BINH GIA report that at approx 071200H four civilians were detained by a group of approx 70 VC who were carrying an ANPRC-25 set, at grid. VC were moving EAST across a stream. When VC were ready to move on, civilians were released. They later reported incident to NP BINH GIA.

1 ATF COMMENT: Although a smaller VC gp could have been present in the area at the time it seems unlikely that a group as large as this could have exfiltrated from the SUOI GIAU area and would be moving in this area by day. It also seems unlikely that the group, once compromised by four civilians, would have released them immediately.

Further to this report, an unknown number of cows have disappeared recently. The civilians who made the initial report state that they saw a mortar being carried in an ox cart. Calibre unknown. NFI. (728/196/5 and 197/15)

t. AGENT REPORT TF 525 MI Gp US F3 AS F3 2371 C 050800H APR YS419828. Report received of 5 VC of NGAI GIAO led by TU DUC collecting taxes. VC taxed oxcarts $VN500 and power saws $VN1000. VC dressed in mixed uniforms, canvas hats and rubber sandals.

COMMENT: TU DUC is not held by ORBAT as being a member of either CHAU DUC or CAO SU elements normally found in this area. This

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

report is possibly related to a previous report (501/2336; 728/194/3; item q above), of a similar size VC grpup including elms of CHAU DUC. VC were reportedly receiving supplies from AP SUOI NGHE. (728/196/3)

u. AGENT REPORT LO DUC THANH 2399 C 090900H APR YS4383. NP reported that there are 20 VC with a woman in the area moving NORTH.

COMMENT: LO DUC THANH advises that 486 RF Coy are in the general area and may be "the VC". (728/198/3)

v. AGENT REPORT TF S2 DUC THANH VN C2 AS F6 2401 C 071200 and 081200H APR YS450772. BINH (NFI) and BE (NFI) from Security Sect C41 CHAU DUC District Unit asked farmers and rubber tappers to buy food for them at the times quoted.

COMMENT: There have been a series of agent reports from the DUC THANH/NGAI GIAO area indicating that CHAU DUC elms may be attempting to re-establish their links with the people in the area. Neither BINH nor BE can be identified from ORBAT. (728/198/5)

w. AGENT REPORT TF 2402 C 081130H APR YS468723. Approx 10 VC from BINH BA Party Chapter directed by DUNG (PCS) told the people not to cut wood there, unless they were prepared to pay tax and provide food to the BINH BA Guerillas. (728/198/6)

x. AGENT REPORT TF 2467 C VN C3 AS F4 132200H APR YS462828. Four ox carts carried food including rice, dried fish, and sugar. They were moving EAST. Source said they belong to Rear Services of SR 4.

COMMENT: BA LONG, CHAU DUC and CAO SU Rear Service elms are known to operate from this area. (728/203/9)

y. INCIDENT REPORT LO DUC THANH 2557 C 200900H APR YS422745. 5 VC reportedly abducted a 68 year old VN male. NFI. (728/209/13)

5. The following are locations of Plantations in the Route 2 area.

a. HOA LAC - YS452863

b. CHAU LAC - YS442873

c. VIET CUONG - YS440890

d. NGUYEN HIEP B - YS446874
C - YS445878
D - YS450883

e. MY LINH - YS452886

f. TAN VIET NAM - YS464857

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

g. HUYNH HUONG - YS458850

h. XA BANG - YS460857

i. KIM LONG - YS440830

j. GUIBER - YS452869

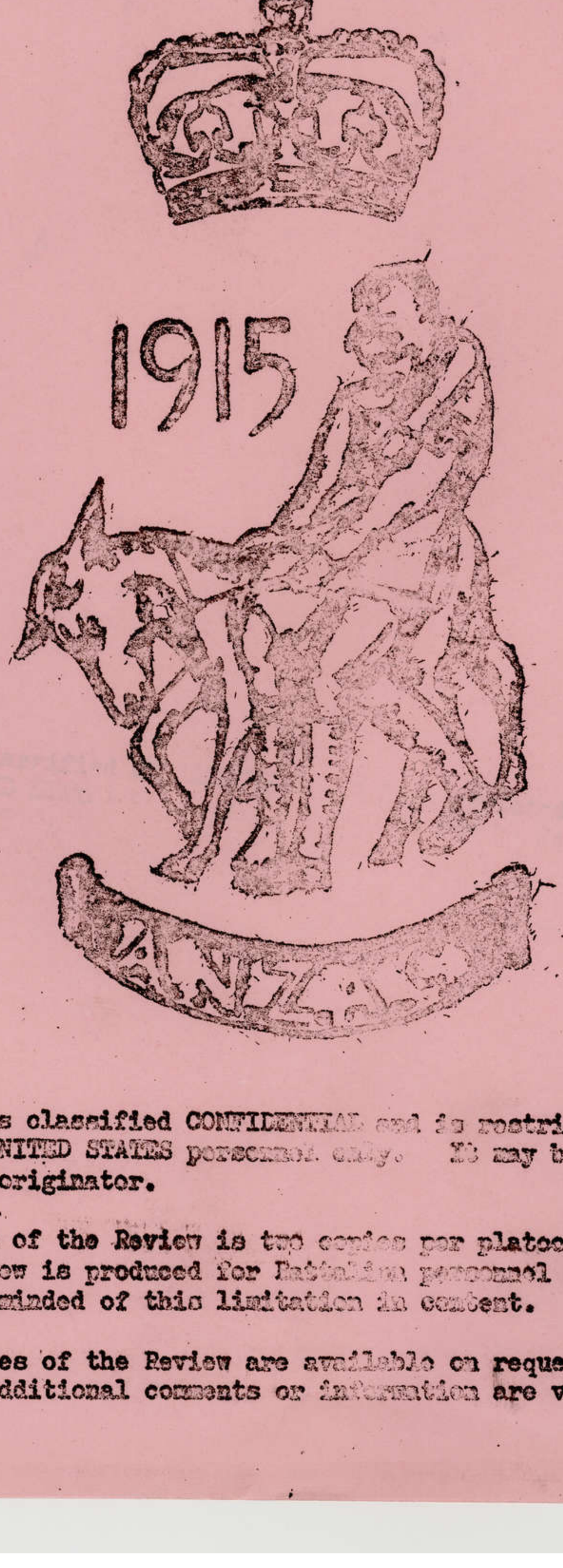
6. Reference may be made to Weekly Intelligence Review 718/10 Enclosure 1, Shadow Supply System in PHUOC TUY Province.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

G4

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW



Reference 20
INDEX 71/

28 APR 71 Dating

The Review is classified CONFIDENTIAL and is restricted to AUSTRALIAN, NEW ZEALAND and UNITED STATES personnel only. It may be destroyed without reference to the originator.

Distribution of the Review is two copies per platoon or equivalent group. The Review is produced for Battalion personnel and other recipients are reminded of this limitation in content.

Further copies of the Review are available on request. Suggestions, corrections and additional comments or information are very welcome.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn INTDEX 728/20

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW Period Ending 28 Apr 71

SVN MRs 1 2 and 4

1. In MR 1, a 16 battalion strong joint US and ARVN force is penetrating the southern, central and northern sections of the A SHAU valley in Operation "LAM SON 720" but only light contact has been reported by any of these forces. The only major enemy initiated activity reported in SVN continues to be around BEN HET - ROCKET RIDGE area of central MR 2. Reports indicate that the present reduced level of activity in this region is due to enemy forces regrouping and resupplying prior to a resumption of increased tactical activity directed against FSB 6 and neighbouring Allied installations. Enemy losses in this campaign, which began on 31 Mar, are reported to be large. (#2)

MR 3

2. Throughout MR 3 VC initiated activity remained at a low level, however 101 NVA Regt continued to harass the land clearing operations in the TRANG BANG District. On 19 Apr, Allied forces detonated 6 boobytraps made from 105mm rounds, and 4 CHICOM mines. A sweep revealed a further 6 boobytraps and 5 mines. Since 3 Apr there have been a total of 9 such incidents in this area resulting in 8 ARVN killed and 16 wounded, 6 US killed and 47 wounded, 2 ROME plows and 1 ammunition carrier destroyed, and 9 ROME Plows and 3 bulldozers damaged. In possibly related activity, on the same date (19 Apr) two US helicopters (XT654281) received small arms, automatic and B-40 fire which destroyed one helicopter and heavily damaged the other, wounding 3 US crewman. Later, in the same area (XT660280) ARVN forces detonated a further 3 boobytraps, one of which was a cluster of 4 x 105mm rounds, killing 5 and wounding 31 others. The enemy is obviously deeply concerned about the land clearing operations in the TRANG BANG area and appears capable of posing a serious threat to the continuation of these operations. (#2)

3. On 19 Apr, THAI forces operating 19 km WEST of XUAN LOC (YS288997) engaged an enemy force in bunkers, and have reported killing 13 enemy for the loss of one friendly wounded. The enemy force was not identified but was probably an element of 274 Regt. (#2)

4. On 15 Mar at PHUOC NINH District (XT127503) PHAN VAN TU rallied to ARVN Forces. TU was a member of 21 Requisitioning and Purchasing Coy, 2 Elm, 50 Rear Service Group. The HOI CHANH stated that in 1965 he was assigned to K76F Hospital 84 Rear Service Group but that in Oct 70, he and 100 cadre and soldiers of 84 Rear Service Group were reassigned to 50 Rear Service Group of the Rear Service Staff, COSVN, in CAMBODIA. (#1) II FFV state that this substantiated previous reports of an allocation of some 84 Rear Service Group personnel to other units when that unit was transferred to MR 7 as MR 7 Rear Service Group. This unit is responsible for the Rear service functions (supply, finance and administration) of MR 7, MR 6, Local Force units and 33 NVA Regiment, the 3rd Battalion of which is probably subordinate to BA LONG Province.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Battalion Area of Interest

5. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identifications

Annex A.

6. D445 LF Battalion

a. By 22 Apr, substantive elements of D445 probably incldуding C2 and/or C3 Companys, C4 and C5 (Bn HQ and Sp Coy) were loc to the NE of BINH GIA (YS5077) and to the WEST of the SONG RAI River following their move from the TAM RU (area vic YS55?0). It was assessed that they were carrying a considerable number of casualties at this stage. Contact had already been made with company size elements on 20 Apr in bunkers at YS559806.

b. As a result of continuing pressure and interdiction of their locally organised resupply system, the unit moved NORTH and on 22 Apr at YS539861 a further company size contact in bunkers occurred. After 25 minutes, D445 withdrew, and despite extensive 1 ATF patrolling, slipped away to the NORTH towards DA LONG HQ (vic area YS6098).

c. On 26 Apr, documents captured by D445 from A Coy 2 RAR/NZ on 31 Mar at YS584722 were identified by US forces at YS643947. K76 C Hospital was ident at the same location.

d. It is uncertain whether all the sub units which entered PHUOC TUY from the NUI BE have withdrawn, but it is certain that any plans for Battalion level offensive action have been disrupted.

e. Documents located at YS499877 on 28 Apr mentioned C2, C4, C5, C6 and C8; possibly indicating movement of D445 elements through the installation located there. The installation was clearly a medical holding station and it is probable that D445 casualties were held there protected and maintained by CHAU DUC elements until moved NORTH out of the Province. C2, C4 and C5 are all recorded elements of D445 as constituted at present. C6 may refer to K6 and C8 to K8 both of the former D440 LF Bn now disbanded. K8 (Heavy Weapons Coy) was reported to have supported D445 in its attack on XUYEN MOC on 29 Nov 70 while the allocation of K6 elements to C36 was considered probable. The identification and subordination however, remains obscure.

7. CHAU DUC District HQ

a. On 22 Apr, V Coy engaged 1 VC at YS509845. The VC had wounds inflicted in a previous contact probably that at YS507844 on 19 Apr where CHAU DUC had been identified from documents.

b. PHAM THI NGOC, a 21 year old female nurse of CHAU DUC District HQs rallied at DUC THANH on 24 Apr. She stated that on 20 Apr, CHAU DUC were located in a camp at YS498863 with an alternative location given

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

as YS510872 where they were attacked on that date. She also stated that CHAU DUC District HQs had been renamed "Group 13".

c. Documents captured on 25 Apr at YS514867 included some with NGOC's handwriting and identified CHAU DUC.

d. NGOC's mention of the attack on the DO MO Base on 20 Apr probably refers to the contact at YS525866 close to a bunker system in which CHAU DUC documents were also identified, although the identification and sequence of events and camps as she recalls them, is uncertain.

e. NGOC also stated that CHAU DUC had been split since Nov 70 (Group 13 had a strength of 31 and included 7 persons from C41; the other group was led NORTH by NAM KIEM) and that C41 had been reduced to the role of protection and supply carrying.

f. On 28 Apr 3 or 4 VC were engaged at YS510857. At least one VC was wounded and a quantity of rice and other food was recovered. Later the same day at YS511852 a VC was killed who had freshly bandaged wounds presumably from the previous contact. Documents identified CHAU DUC.

g. It is becoming evident that CHAU DUC elements have been allocated to support resupply, finance and proselytising efforts in specific areas. These appear to be

(1) NGAI GIAO - DUC THANH - XA BANG area,

(2) HOA LONG, and

(3) PHU MY

Annex B refers. The critical area appears to be the NGAI GIAO - DUC THANH - XA BANG area and it is probable that CHAU DUCs efforts here are designed to supply BA LONG (offensive) operations in the area.

8. XUYEN MOC District HQ

a. On 14 Apr 3 VC kidnapped THI OM a 17 year old female from XUYEN MOC Village. On 22 Apr OM escaped. During subsequent interrogation OM stated that the VC were from XUYEN MOC District (she identified LE THI THUY who spoke to her during meals and attempted to persuade her to join the "Peoples Revolutionary Party".)

b. OM stated that the loc of the VC camp was in the area YS630780 - 660780 - 630770 - 660770 and that the strength of the VC was approximately 62, but that 2 groups of about 10-12 VC were responsible for food and tax collection in the area. ADP SNIFFER readings have not supported the information she has provided.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

9. BA RIA City Unit

A JWTC patrol contacted 8 VC in a bunker complex at YS356638 on 28 Apr. The contact was eventually broken by BUSHRANGER aircraft with 1 VC killed. A quantity of weapons, equipment, food, documents and camp utensils were captured. Documents identified BA RIA City Unit who are known to have habitually lived in the SOUTH EAST of the NUI DINHS resupply from PHUOC HOA Village.

10. Mine Incidents

Two mine incidents were reported in the COURTENAY Plantation area:

a. At YS487896 an APC detonated a 2 round RPG mine initiated by a tilt switch. Only minor damage was caused to the APC.

b. A tilt switch without a charge was located at YS458905 on 27 Apr. This type of activity is of considerable delaying or nuisance value.

11. Route 15 - PHU MY Area

There has been a noticeable rise in incidents in the Route 15 - PHU MY area:

a. PRU engaged a group of VC at YS252699 on 23 Apr killing one unidentified VC.

b. A US vehicle was engaged with B40 and small arms fire at YS244756 on 24 Apr. This is the first incident of this nature for more than 12 months.

c. A US helicopter received ground fire from the area of YS262672 on 26 Apr.

VC/NVA Capabilities and Intentions

12. Documents captured by Ranger Team 71, 3 Brigade, 1st (US) Air Cavalry Division (Air Mobile) at YS555996 on 18 Apr on bodies, concerned a directive dated 8 Mar 71, prepared for the signature of LE TAN, APO BA LONG Province, addressed to all subordinate units and agencies. Document refers to the distruption of the RVN Special Pacification Programme and political and military missions to be carried out by local force units during the 1971 dry season. The documents indicate:

a. that the SVN Military Affairs Committee and the HQ SVNLA have decided to launch a counter offensive in the Spring of 1971 in order to support the Cambodian and LAOS operations, disrupt the enemy (FWMAF/ RVNAF) Vietnamisation and RVN Special Pacification Programmes, break down enemy cross border operations and destroy a significant part of the enemy's war facilities.

b. that to attain great victories in the 1971 dry season, VC local force units are to intensify political activities and complete political

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

reorientation courses for the VC cadre and combatants by the end of Mar 71 so that they can study new resolution (unspecified) adopted by COSVN in Apr 71. All efforts should be made to eliminate RVN pacification groups and "tyrants", plant mines to counter the enemy sweep operations, break the enemy's oppressive control, promote political struggle movements and military proselytising activities, develop VC political and military forces, especially VC secret self defence forces in hamlets and villages to counter RVN pacification activities, and support political struggles in urban areas.

c. that BA LONG Province will conduct an emulation phase from 10 Feb to the end of Jun 71 to celebrate VC holidays, including 26 Mar (The Activation of the Indochinese Communist Youth Group), 1 May (International Labour Day), 7 May (DIEN BIEN PHU Victory) and 19 May (HO CHI MINH's birthday, and

d. that an honour flag will be granted to the outstanding unit by the NFLSVN and the VC Provisional Revolutionary Government. To attain emulation requirements each guerilla unit must eliminate 1 RF or PF B (possibly platoon), 1 RVN Combat Police B (possibly platoon) and disorganise a number of PSDF units. The directive was reproduced and signed by TRAN VAN KHOI, Assistant Political Officer, XUAN LOC District Unit. (#2)

13. Although couched in the usual grandiose language and extremely optimistic in its outlook given the state and number of VC forces available within the province, the directive does provide general indications of the type and time scale of any planned offensive action. Recent D445 and other BA LONG Local Force movement toward DUC THANH may well have been undertaken in response to the requirements of this directive.

14. That D445's mission has been compromised is clear (paragraph 6 refers); but it is not yet certain that all the VC sub units of BA LONG have been deterred from attempting the accomplishment of their missions.

15. CHAU DUC District is fragmented and its resupply system based on XA BANG disrupted (paragraph 7 refers). If C36 is in a similar situation, it is difficult to asses which VC unit, if any, within the Battalion area of interest has a reasonable offensive capability.

16. Last week II FFV assessed that an MR 7-wide offensive was probable. Annex C refers. Local preemptive action may have blunted the offensive intentions within the Battalion Area of Interest. Elsewhere the probability of VC initiated action continues.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Battalion Statistics

17.

		(15 - 21 Apr) (Last Week)	(22 - 28 Apr) (This Week)
a.	Contacts	10	5
b.	Wpns CIA and recovered	5	1
c.	PW and HOI CHANHs	-	-
d.	VC/NVA KIA	4	2
e.	Instls and Caches loc	5	7
f.	Mine Incidents	-	1
g.	Sightings and Agent Report	12	18

NUI DAT
300430H Apr 71

(R.J.K. HOSKIN)
Capt
IO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn

Annexes: A. VC/NVA Strengths, Locations and Identification

B. Captured Documents - CHAU DUC District Headquarters

C. II FFV Assessment of Current Developments in MR 7

Enclosures: 1. Calendar of Important Vietnamese Holidays and Dates

Sources: #1 - II FFV PERINTREP 17-71

#2 - 1 ATF SUPINTREP 17/71

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/20
DATED 29 APR 71

VC/NVA STRENGTHS, LOCATIONS AND IDENTIFICATIONS

MR 7					
274 MF Inf Regt					
1 Bn (elms	60	17 Apr	YS227876	433/17/71	SOUTH of BINH SON
3 Bn	75	16 Apr	YS227877	433/17/71	SOUTH of BINH SON
1 & 3 Bn	135	19 Apr	YS288997	433/17/71	SOUTH of BINH SON
SR 4					
D2 Bn	80	16 Apr	YS227877	433/17/71	SOUTH of BINH SON
BA LONG Province					
24 Coy (former D65)		15 Apr	YS492888	433/17/71	
D445 LF Bn	20-30	22 Apr	YS539861	804/502	
HQ D445		23 Apr	YS530938	501/2616	
D445(-) & K76 C		26 Apr	YS643947	501/2672	NORTH of NUI HOT
C1					LONG HAI Mountains
CHAU DUC District					
Security Sect NGAI GIAO	7	28 Apr	YS454804	728/217	WEST of NGAI GIAO
Elms CHAU DUC		22 Apr	YS509845		
F&E Sect	5	24 Apr	DUC THANH	728/213	
Elms CHAU DUC	1	28 Apr	Y3511852	834/502	
CHAU DUC HQ		25 Apr	YS513867	834/502	NE of NUI LE
BARIA CITY Unit	14	28 Apr	YS356638	728/217	SE NUI DINHS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/20
DATED 29 APR 71

CAPTURED DOCUMENTS - CHAU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

1. Letter, dated 17 Jan 71, from TAM CHON to BA THANG, states that due to enemy jungle clearing activities, the author and his men had to move to another area. However, he has been able to gain access to the hamlet (unspecified) and maintain contact with his underground agents. The author reports that there were three enemy field positions in PHU MY Village and that the present enemy situation prevented him from accelerating military activities. He claims that he succeeded in assassinating a tyrant (an RVN local official) during the recent period.

COMMENT: TAM CHON is held on ORBAT records as Party Chapter Secretary PHU MY. The assination referred to is probably that of LE VAN LUC whose body was located at YS252743 on 041600H Dec 70. Note pinned to body was signed by NGUYEN THANG of CHAU DUC Security Section, but stated that LUC had been assinated by the PHU MY Party Chapter for pro Government activity (501/649; 728/72/6). It is also of interest to note the effect of Land Clearing operations on VC activity.

2. a. Letter dated 27 Jan 71, signed by TRI DUNG for CHI 4 forwarded to CHU HAI (possibly the District Party Committee) reads in part as follows:

"We penetrated the hamlet (unspecified) on 20 Jan 71 and fell into an enemy (FWMAF/RVNAF) ambush when we moved out. Comrade NGUYET was captured, and PHUONG, a newly-recruited member, was seriously wounded. It is requested that CHU HAI send a village unit cadre to CHI 4 to be placed in charge of military affairs. Comrade TAI is termprarily filling this position. Concerning the situation here since my assignment to the village, the areas along both sides of the road (unspecified) have been subject to constant enemy military activities. However, I have been able to establish contact with a number of hard-core underground agents. CHI 4 is also encountering some difficulties. Comrade TAI is assigned to control a number of underground agents in Canh (Detachment) 2, including those in Hamlets 1/3 and 1/4. However these agents do not trust TAI. If comrade DY is sent to Canh 2, Canh 1 will have no command cadre since Comrade TAI is asking to be transferred to the district. Comrade 3 THANG has been given authorisation to use all underground agents in (Hamlets) 1/3 and 1/4 until his return (to an unspecified agency). The following are new members of Canh 1 and Canh 2: Canh 1: DUNG, THANH, UT, BAY DANH, BAY THAN. Canh 2: TAI, CHUC, CUA, THANH, NGOC, and BA THANG."

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

b. Letter dated 17 Feb 71, signed by NGUYEN THANG for BINH BA addressed to CHU HAI (possibly an agency of VC CHAU DUC District Party Committee), informs the addressee that a (RVNAF) company commanded by Capt BE is stationed at LAU 64 and that the author's unit is making preparations for disorganising (RVN) People's Self-Defence Force units, assassinating tyrants (RVN official) and planting fifth columnists in enemy (FWMAF/RVNAF) ranks.

c. Two activity plans, one dated 1 Feb 71 and the other 24 Feb 71, both signed by TRI DUNG for Party Chapter CHI TU, pertain to political and military missions to be carried out by units and agencies during a one month period. Guerilla units of Canh 1 and Canh 2 (see 2 a above) were to assassinate two tyrants (RVN administrative personnel) in (Hamlet) 13 and kill two enemy (RVNAF/FWMAF) personnel by sniper fire, recruit two guerillas and two secret guerillas, construct fortifications and disrupt the enemy accelerated pacification programme Areas (Canh) 1 and 2 were to motivate 500 inhabitants in Hamlets 11, 12, 13, 14 and BINH BA XANG and BINH BA LANG Hamlets to stage political struggles. Dossiers on members of the Peoples Self Defence Forces elements in these hamlets were to be compiled. Maximum efforts were to be made by military proselytising cadre to contact 1, 3 and 4 (possibly agent networks in Hamlets 11, 13 and 14) to convince Peoples Self-Defense personnel to conduct military proselytising activities (for the VC) in the hamlets. Finance - Economy cadre were to collect $VN70,000 from inhabitants (for the VC).

d. Circular 18CV, dated 8 Mar 71, signed by MUOI VAN for the Current Affairs Committee of AJ2 (possibly BA RIA-LONG KHANH Party Committee, VC Region 7) addressed to subordinate district (Party Committees), Military Proselytising Sections and agencies states that enemy (FWMAF/RVNAF) troops were bogged down in CAMBODIA and LAOS. Propaganda activities and military proselytising efforts were to be directed at enemy (RVNAF) soldiers and their families to popularise enemy defeats in LAOS and CAMBODIA. Loudspeakers, leaflets and slogans were to be used to protest the US and the THIEU-KY-KHIEM Governments. (RVN) soldiers were to be educated and induced to desert, kill their commanding officers and refuse to participate in combat operations. Military proselytising efforts were to be coordinated with military operations to disrupt (RVNAF) units and to kill tyrants (RVN administrative personnel). Military proselytising agencies were to strengthen their fifth-columnist organisations to destroy enemy posts and logistic facilities, and wear down the enemy war potential. Maximum efforts were to be made to educate personnel of the enemy Regional, Popular, People's Self-Defense Forces and their families to counter enemy combat operations and plans to upgrade troops. The addressees were instructed to submit reports on military proselytising activities of the 1971 dry season to AJ2 and keep Aj2 informed of the situation of enemy troops.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

e. Two reports, dated 27 Feb and 24 Mar 71, prepared by TAI and NAM THANG addressed to SONG and THAO of the Current Affairs Committee (possibly of VC CHAU DUC District Party Committee) pertain to enemy (FWMAF/RVNAF) and friendly (VC/NVA) activities during Feb and Mar 71. Documents outline enemy activities especially those of the 614th, 302nd, 626th, 840th and 945th RVNAF Regional Force Companies in the area from Road 99 to Road 103 and in the AP MOI, LANG NGAY, XA BANG, SUOI NGHE, MY DUC and BINH BA areas. Documents reveal that in Feb 71, (VC) local cadre conducted political indoctrination training for a detachment leader of the (GVN) People's Self-Defense Force unit of (Hamlet) Y3, and enlisted the support of five enemy personnel. Two were members of the (possibly 18th RVNAF)Division, two were members of an (RVNAF) Regional Force unit, and one was an (RVN) combat policeman. They also conducted political indoctrination for two underground agents, one of whom was a returnee named HONG who was released by a (VN) CHIEU HOI Centre. However (VC) higher headquarters would not allow HONG to work for the Revolution. Documents state that the official letters issued by T3 providing guidance on an unspecified activity would be forwarded to (an unspecified VC element operating along) Route 15 by 27 Mar 71.

f. Letter 9/CT, dated 2 Apr 71, classified (VC/NVA) Secret, signed by NGUYEN HOANG VAN for TV AJ2 (possibly Current Affairs Committee, VC BA RIA - LONG KHANH Province Party Committee) forwarded to all districts, cities and branches at province headquarters, outlines additional instructions for mergin efforts to thwart the enemy pacification programme, destroy the enemy oppressive control, kill tyrants, build up friendly forces and conduct military proselytising operations agains the enemy. Document states that the US and Puppet (RVNAF) were seriously defeated in Lower LAOS, K (possibly CAMBODIA), KHE SANH and Route 9; adversely affecting the morale of Puppet troops, the Puppet administration, and serviceman's dependants in the three (geographical)areas. Recently a number of areas recorded the statements of (RVNAF) officers who either surrendered or were taken prisoner by the Liberation Army (SVNLA) in lower LAOS. These statements were tape-recorded for transmission to (RVNAF) military posts. All districts villages, branches, sections associations and (military) units were to provide the masses with appropriate guidance to collect information on the enemy situation including the status of Puppet troops and administration and to propagandise friendly victories in Indochina. The addressees were to kill tyrants (meaning RVN officials) and coordinate with three-pronged attacks to encircle enemy military posts, persuade (RVNAF) personnel to refuse to serve in LAOS and K (possibly CAMBODIA), and protest against conscription. Those (VC) agents, association members, and other personnel who were forced by the enemy to enlist, were to recruit fifth columnists in order to generate mutiny and kill (RVNAF) command personnel. Military proselytising operations should be closely coordinated with the mission of frustrating the pacification programme, particularly to kill tyrants, to destroy the enemy oppressive control and to gain control of local areas. (VC/NVA) armed forces were to conduct tactical operations to destroy those units which exercise their oppressive

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

control over the population and units which support the pacification programme. All provincial and district agencies were to build up their agency guerilla units to attack those Special Forces which penetrate rear areas (possibly VC controlled areas) to attack friendly lines of communication. All cited actions were to be aimed at demoralising the enemy and changing the balance of forces in hamlets and villages.
All areas were to regularly submit reports on the situation of local people and (RVNAF) serviceman's dependents to the Current Affairs Committee of AJ2 for further guidance.

COMMENT: The contact referred to in 2 a occurred on 202010H Jan 71 at YS453735 (SE of BINH BA Village) involving 32 PF Pl and 1 Pl of 302 RF Bn in which PHAM MINH NGUYET was WIA CIA. DUNG is Party Chapter Secretary of BINH BA. TAI mentioned in the documents was KIA on 301100H Mar at YS423760 by elements of 655 RF Coy. Documents located on TAI's body included reports for first three months of 1971, nominal rolls of PSDF elms in BINH BA, strengths and weapon states of 302 and 655 RF Coys, including notes on Officers and NCO's of 655 RF Coy, a poss letter from unk VC previously CIA WIA who explained circumstances of capture and expressed wish to rejoin unit. One of the PSDF nominal rolls was headed "Sent to Commander PSDF BINH BA". One list of village officials of unk village signed by HIEN (of LBN) 6249/UT (poss elm VC XUAN LOC District). The designator H16 appeared in a notebook (poss TAN LAP Village YT3908 (VC) CAO SU District). VC equivalent of CHIEU HOI Leaflets and propaganda booklets prepared by BA LONG Province were among the documents. Two directives from Mil Proselytising Section, CHAU DUC to Village Mil Proselytising sections, one of which had BINH BA written on it. Reports on situation for Jan, Feb, and Mar 71 all mentioned infiltration and proselytising of RF, PSDF and their families, particular attention being directed at Lt BE (poss of RF Coy stationed at XA BANG ((626)). Names MUOI THANH (unk), CHUC (poss TRAN VAN CHUC liaison member of BINH BA) and CUA (poss VO THI CUA, Liaison member BINH BA) mentioned as being outstanding (in performance of duty) on a number of dates.
The infiltration of RF and PSDF units along Route 2 and the VC anti pacification programme and its obvious importance to BA LONG Province is evident from the couments.
From the information obtained from the docus carried by TAI, NGUYEN THI HONG (evidently the person mentioned in 2 e) and NGUYEN VAN GIAO (PSDF Cmd of BINH BA) were detained. GIAO admitted to supplying information to VC.

3. Letter, dated 29 Jan 71, from HAI BAT of K3 to Brother SAU and Brother TU of the Current Affairs Committee (possibly of VC CHAU DUC District Party Committee) reads in part as follows:

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

"Iam reporting to you on the situation in Area 3. On the night of "30" (eve of 1971 Tet Holidays), the two villages (unspecified) had spontaneous actions. There were an unspecified number of (VC) flags and banners hung in the village (headed by Brother TAM and 100 small (VC) flags in the village (headed by Brother SAU. A commemorative ceremony (for VC dead soldiers) was held on that night with the presence of 34 personnel from the two villages. Twelve of the 15 persons of HAC DICH Village, VC CHAU DUC District, that were detained by the enemy due to information gained from CHAU (possibly a VC defector) were already released. A group of THAI troops operating along Route 15 withdrew from the area on 25 Jan 71. At present, there is one enemy C (possible one RVNAF company) deployed from DUONG UI to CAU DAT bridge. The morale of Puppet (RVNAF) troops in the local area was very low. They dared not open fire when they discovered friendly (VC) personnel at the hamlet (unspecified) on the night of "30". There was no reply from the village, headed by Brother TAM. I reported the situation in HOA LONG village in the two previous letters I sent you. In my first letter, I related that K1 was attacked on the night 6 Jan 71 while crossing the LONG TAN route, losing four comrades, including HAI LOAN who was wounded and underwent treatment at a Korean hospital. In the second letter, I stated that LAM, a guerilla of LONG PHUOC Village defected to the enemy and guided enemy troops to capture BA HUNG and HAI CHUNG. CHIN TRI, SAU VINH, and DAU were captured in their underground tunnels on 18 Jan 71. Comrade BA HAI was captured by the enemy on 21 Jan 71. He guided RVNAF troops to underground tunnels in the area. TU SINH was captured and Comrade BA DEN and VU killed themselves. I was only aware of the local situation prior to 29 Jan 71. At present, all liaison between myself and villages in Area 3 have been discontinued. You are requested to send men to contact CHI 7 (possibly a cover designator for a village) to obtain information from one of my men who had been sent there. I am now staying at the location of Sister BA THAO, who is a rear service cadre."

COMMENT: On morning of 27 Jan 302 RF Bn located a VC flag and propaganda leaflets around their military post but as this is in LONG DAT District it is unlikely to be one of the incidents mentioned. CHAU (possible defector) probably refers to TRAN MINH CHAU, accountant of CHAU DUC who rallied at HOA LONG on 151300H Oct 70 who named suppliersin DUONG CUNG (NGAI GIAO) and THIA THIEN, and VC agents in HOA LONG and THAI THIEN. A total of 15 persons were detained, 12 subsequently released as stated in the document. CHIN TRI, SAU VINH and DAU were detained on 18 Jan 71 at YS448622 by NP.
TRUONG VAN KHOI aka BA HAI was detained in a bunker at YS423645 with a small transciever and a .45 cal pistol in his possession. VU is believed to have been KIA by RF/PF in HOA LONG when BA DEN committed suicide and TU SINH was CIA, not to have killed himself as the document states.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

4. Directive 07/CT, dated 13 . e 71, signed by NGUYEN MINH NINH for the Standing Committee, addressed to subordinate units and agencies of the province and of VC CHAU DUC District and the Supply Council of XUAN LOC District, provides security regulations for Entry and Exit point X at BA DINH Village, XUAN LOC District, as prescribed by Communique 18/TB issued by the Current Affairs Committee, AJ2. According to a report submitted by XUAN LOC District Party Committee, the addresseees had not properly complied with the communique. The internal regulations of the entry and exit point have not been observed, and friendly (VC/NVA) activities there were discovered by the enemy (FWMAF/RNVAF). As a result of enemy artillery shellings, one individual was wounded and another killed. On 4 Feb 71 the members of some units penetrated hamlets and robbed the local residents of their goods and provisions.
Since these shortcomings were detrimental to the Revolution and caused difficulties for BAO DINH Village in securing the entry and exit point, the addressees were to instruct their subordinate personnel to study Comminque 18/TB issued recently by the Current Affairs Committee, AJ2, in case they were designated to purchase goods at this entry and exit point.
XUAN LOC District Party Committee was to order the Security Guard unit of Entry and Exit point X to help elements purchasing provisions at this entry and exit point, a repoet deficiences to the Current Affairs Committee, A72, for approxiate action.

COMMENT: When CHAU DUC withdrew from the NUI DINH area to the EAST of Route 2, as reported by PHAN VAN LAM, probably to the BAO BINH area (YS4797) or the BAO CHINH (vic NUI LE and NUI SAO YS4882) it would be most likely that they would resupply from the CHAU LAC, VIET CUONG area which is roughly midway between these points. However TRUONG VAN KHOI stated that CHAU DUC could not go into the CHAU LAC as they intended because of present of AUST troops in the area.
It is therefore likely that they did use the BAO DINH entry/ exit point, probably loc in the vic of BAO DINH Village (YT4704).

5. Letter, dated 16 Mar 71 from BAY GIANG (possibly member of VC CHAU DUC District Party, fowarded to all members (possibly of CHAU DUC District Party Committee, reads in part as follows:

"I have arrived in the local area (unspecified) and met NAM HIEU to discuss matters concerning tax collection. I have learned that SAU PHOT, NAM HIEU and CHUAN of elements A1 and A2 subordinate to Unit 274 (possibly 274 MF Regt) were on tax collection missions. Tax collection activities are being carried out by PM (possibly PHU MY guerillas). SAU PHOT reported that he set fire to a lumber truck because the trucks owner did not pay ransom. Friendly (VC) collection agents planned to collect $VN3000 from every lumber ox-cart moving from HDPT (possibly VC HAT DICH and PHUOC THANH Villages) to P. Lien. NAM HIEU is in charge of this collection task. Comrade CUONG is seriously sick. We are planning to bring him down to PM (possibly PHU MY Village) for medical treatment."

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

COMMENT: BAY GIANG is the 2IC of CHAU DUC District Finance and Economy Section and was sent to the PHU MY/THAI THIEN area to supervise the collection of tax in that area. The HAT DICH Village unit is based at THAI THIEN.
The burning of the truck refers to an incident on 10 Mar at YS300781 when 8 VC demanded $VN2,000,000 for the ransom of a truck, detaining 2 civilians and releasing a third to get the money. When the third civilian did not return the 2 detainees were released and the truck incinerated at approx 121200H Mar and loc by a VR on 13 Mar.

6. Report 01/BC, dated 17 Mar 71, signed by TAN PHONG for the Current Affairs committee, AM.50 (possibly VC CHAU DUC District Party Committee) concerns activities conducted in Jan and Feb 71. Document outlines enemy (FWMAF/RVNAF) military, political and economic activities conducted in BC BA RIA - LONG KHANH Province and assesses the enemy and friendly (VC/NVA) capabilities. The document reveals that during the cited period, reinforcements from Province conducted attacks on two enemy guard towers in LA VAN Hamlet, killing or wounding 20 enemy personnel, seizing two wepaons and disseminating 120 comminuques. At the same time, friendly local guerilla units disorganised two enemy People's Self-Defence Force groups in Hamlet 2, PHU MY Village, seized 11 weapons, killed two PHUONG HOANG agents and warned 18 other agents. The Security section compiled dossiers on four enemy informants, prepared a roster of 23 PHUONG HOANG and THIEN NGA agents, planted three additional security agents in the CAY MIT and CAY OI areas, and sent three district security cadre to school. In addition, one Party Member was recruited from HAC DICH Village Guerilla unit and one group number from Hamlet C in the CAY MIT area. $VN260,00 was collected from PHU MY, BINH BA and NGAI GIAO Villages and district overt ocmmunication liaison routes were re-established from Route 15 to Route 2.

COMMENT: The attack on LA VAN 050300-050400H Jan 71 YS465774) was first mentioned in docus CIA by a 1 ATF ptl in a contact during which TRAN VAN BE aka TU BE aka BE GIO and NGUYEN VAN DANG aka NGUYEN THANH DANG, both members of CHAU DUC Dist Unit, were KIA. The document concerned was a letter to C36 from BA LONG Prov HQ dated 11 Jan 71 commending the attack against RDC/Pacification units on 05 Jan 71. The attack resulted in 3 PF and 1 PSDF KIA and 7 persons, including 1 civilian WIA. A noticeable feature of the attack was the number of home made VC grenades that failed to detonate. The removal of the wpns from MY XUAN Hamlet occurred on 311200H Jan when 5 VC, two of whom were identified as TAM CHON and HUANG GIANG, both members of PHU MY Party Chapter, entered the hamlet. The weapons removed were reported to be 1 M1, 1 Thompson SMG and 9 M16s. The document indicates that CHAU DUChas reestablished its control over the sub district agencies after the disruptive second half of 1970. Since the withdrawal of CHAU DUC from its usual area of ops the discontinuance of allied operations WEST of Route 2 would have made it easy for small groups of cadre to re-establish liaison with and control by the District Committee.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

7. a. Letter, undated, written by NAM HIEU, Assistant Leader of Gp K3, addressed to the Current Affairs Committee, CHAU DUC District, informing the addressee that NHA, a member of an unspecified engineer element, rallied to the enemy. He assisted the enemy (RVNAF) in conducting sweep operations in PHU MY village and in various entry and exit points. NHA helped the enemy capture a number of friendly (VC) agents. The document reveals that SAU PHOT intended to send his wife home, but her family did not agree. His wife's family wanted their daughter to serve the Revolution until her last breath. SAU PHOT caused such dissension among members, that it was requested that SAU PHOT be transferred to another unit. The document informs the adressee that BAY GIANG and HAI BAT went to PHU MY and PHUOC HOA villages respectively, and that the financial collection tasks were carried out.

b. Letter dated 24 Mar 71, signed by HAI U, addressed to Brother SAU reveals that the author met with difficulties in rice procurement. The reason was that NHA (see para 7 a) aided the enemy in capturing a number of persons who participated in rice transportation tasks.

COMMENT: NHA undoubtedly is PHAN CONG NHA of A2 (C2) Engrs (XD65) who rallied at PHU MY 161700H Mar 71. NHA stated that his unit had worked in cooperation with PHU MY and HAT DICH Guerillas. On 16 Mar NHA led an RF group into the PHUOC THAI jungle (vic YS240797) where one platoon of A2 was based. The other platoon was in vic of YS245710 from Jan 71 until mid Mar 71.

Summary

8. The above documents were captured from CHAU DUC District Orderly Room on 20 Apr 71. The documents indicate the extent of CHAU DUC's efforts to control the hamlets and plantations along Route 2 which have become an important BA LONG resupply area. This has been accomplished without abandoning the villages along Route 15 in Western CHAU DUC District, although they may have been neglected to a secondary importance. The presence of senior CHAU DUC Finance and Economy Cadre and the heavy increase in taxation along Route 15 is probably directed at raising finance in support of the resupply operation on Route 2.

9. The military proselytising effort along Route 2 aimed at undermining the DUC THANH Sub Sector forces (RF, PF, PSDF and NP) who are closest to the people and therefore more likely to disrupt the supply system within the area. This effort may be supported by an indirect attack by fire and/or a ground attack in the DUC THANH area in an attempt to demoralise the GVN forces and make them more responsive to VC propaganda.

Source: Captured Enemy Document Bulletins from Combined Document Exploitation Centre and 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn Int Sect.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/20
DATED 29 APR 71

II FFV ASSESSMENT OF CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS IN MR 7

1. If the 33 NVA Regt and D445 VC LF Bn are combat effective, and the 274 VC MF Regt, SR 4 Headquarters, and the 74 NVA Artillery Regiment are augmented by District and guerilla units; then the enemy has the capability in MR-7 to launch a coordinate, widespread sapper attack against installations of his choice. Agent reports indicate that rockets are being brought into the Western environs of SAIGON and that sapper units have already entered SAIGON. Based on the above, should a coordinated action be the present goal of the VC/NVA in MR-7, the most opportune time would be from the present through to 22 May 71. 1 May 71 is a world wide COMMUNIST Worker's Day, while 19 May is BUDDHA's birthday, HO CHI MINH's birthday, and the anniversary of the VC/NVA "Organisation of VIET MINH Front". This period preceeds the general elections in October. With the present withdrawal of US troops, the VC/NVA can now achieve a psychological victory by demonstrating their continued presence to the populace despite pacification efforts. Widespread, limited duration sapper attacks, in conjunction with attacks by fire, would provide the VC with an image of renewed strength. It would provide the THIEU/KY opposition with a stable platform from which to launch a political campaign based on the failure to achieve pacification. With the majority of the ARVN effort in CAMBODIA/LAOS and with US troops withdrawing, the VC can be expected to take advantage of the situation. A widespread VC success would certainly have great impact on the voting population. Possible targets include Allied installations, bridges, RF/PF compounds, District headquarters, river/highway traffic, and specific restaurants and bars frequented by ARVN/Allied troops. Sapper attacks against villages and hamlets, because of their cooperation with the pacification programme or their lack of cooperation with the VC cause may be expected.

Source: Annex E (Orbat Comment on Current Developments in MR - 7) to II FFORCE V PERINTREP 17-71.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ENCLOSURE 1 TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW
718/20
DATED 28 APR 71

CALENDAR OF IMPORTANT VIETNAMESE HOLIDAYS AND DATES

GREGORIAN	SIGNIFICANT EVENT	LUNAR
May		Thanch 4
1	World Labour Day (1886) (SVN)	7
5	Birthday of KARL MARX (1818)	11
7	Victory of DIEN BIEN PHU. French airborne troops set up camp to block PATHET LAO invasion of LAOS. VO NGUYEN GIAP brought artillery through the jungles and forced their surrender, signalling the end of the French Colonial empire. The International Conference in GENEVA subsequently set up a division of Vietnam on the 17th parallel (1954) (NVN)	13
8	Election of the second National Assembly (1961) (VC)	14
9	Formation of the SVN Liberation Youth Association (1961) (VC) BUDDHA's Birthday (RVN)	15
15	Organisation of Boy's Troops (1941) (NVN)	21
19	HO CHI MINH's Birthday (1890). Organisation of VIET MINH FRONT with HO CHI MINH as Secretary General (1941) (NVN)	25
28	TET DOAN NGO (Vietnamese Buddhist Anniversary) (RVN)	Thang 5 5
30	First day of Summer (RVN)	7

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

+1

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

2 RAR Admin Instr 1/71

3 Apr 71

See Distribution List

2 RAR ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION 1/71
RETURN TO AUSTRALIA
AMENDMENT No 2

The RTA Instruction 1/71 is amended as follows:

a. Para 2a, Second part of para, line 5.
Delete "and proceed on leave again on 2 Jun 71"

Line 8.
Delete "14 Jun" and insert "9 Jun".

b. Para 4. Delete "80" and "60" and insert "28" and "80" respectively.

c. Para 26b, was amended by 2 RAR/NZ Signal A612 of 300837 Mar.

d. Para 82(a). Delete 88 lbs and insert 100 lbs. Delete 78 lbs and insert 90 lbs

e. Annex L, para 5c, Line 4. Change to read "US origin or Aust Army issue.

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
for CO

Distribution:

List A less serials, 10, 11, 13, 24, 25,
27, 29, 41, 42.

For Information:

HQ AFV
HQ N Comd (2)
HQ 1 ATF (2)
HQ 3 TF/NQ Area
11 MC Group
3 RAR
4 RAR
2 RAR Aust Component

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
ADMIN INSTR 1/71
DATED 19 MAR 71

412

COMPOSITION OF REAR PARTY

1. The following is the planned composition of the Rear Party:

a. BnHQ - Maj Taylor
Sgt Hart
Sgt Frankel
Cpl Breheny
Cpl Kondratowicz
Lcpl Brookes
Pte Maurovic

b. Admin Coy - Maj Lloyd
Lt Beattie
Sgt Harrison
Sgt Anderson
Sgt Farrar
Cpl Rychlewski
Cpl Horne
Cpl Pratt
Cpl Barrie
Cpl Twigg
Pte Taylor
Pte Kitto
Pte Spenser
Pte Glanville
Pte Mortimer
Pte Nankivell
Pte Needham
Pte Slagboom
Pte Walton
Cfn Hooper

c. A Coy - Pte McHugh *
Pte Bateman #
Pte Elliott #
Pte Missingham #

d. B Coy - Pte Gallagher *
Pte Dibley *

e. C Coy - Pte Brooks #

2. Members marked with "*" have applications for extension of tour outstanding. If extensions are approved they are to be taken off the Rear Party without replacement.

3. Members marked with "#" are currently in hospital and may be medically evacuated to Australia; if this occurs they are to be taken off the Rear Party without replacement.

../4. The

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

4. The composition of the Rear Party shown above is a maximum and will not be increased.

5. The following personnel have special RTA dates:

SSgt Cocker - 7 Apr 71
Sgt Cronin - 12 May 71
Sgt Gudde - 12 May 71.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

+3

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

2 RAR Admin Instr 1/71

3 Apr 71

See Distribution List

RETURN TO AUSTRALIA - MAIN BODY BAGGAGE

1. Members of the main body must now give consideration to the baggage they will be taking on HMAS SYDNEY. Personnel embarking on HMAS SYDNEY are only entitled to the items shown on Block Scale 3002/01. Prior to leaving Nui Dat, all personal baggage will be inspected by an officer who will be required to render to the CO a certificate that he has personally inspected the personal baggage of his sub-unit and that the baggage does not contain any prohibited items, war souvenirs, items of clothing or equipment of US origin, or items of personal equipment in excess of the Block Scale 3002/01.

2. An examination of the Block Scale shows that all of the items can be carried in a bag universal. It follows then that probably the only use for a steel trunk is to carry luxury items. If a member has no luxury items, or they do not fit in a steel trunk, he should hand in the trunk to the Main Q Store and have his trunk cleared from his AAB 83. Empty trunks will not be returned to Australia. If a member has only a few items in a trunk he will be required to repack these into a MFO box (which will be carried in a CONEX on HMAS SYDNEY), and the trunk handed in to the Main Q Store.

3. Personnel reposted out of Townsville on RTA will be required to be cleared from the Unit on leaving Townsville. If they have items in excess of the baggage allowance for leave travel, or items not required until return from leave, these must be forwarded from Nui Dat by MFO, or under their own arrangements from Townsville after Customs clearance. The Unit has no capability to handle trunks until the return of the Main Body from leave on 7 Jul, and this, plus MFO delays would mean at least August before the member receives his trunk at his new unit.

4. Coy Baggage Officers are to designate their CONEXES in one of three ways:

a. LUX - For Customs Clearance. This CONEX will contain steel trunks and/or MFO boxes containing luxury items, and/or personal items required on arrival in Townsville. It may also contain luxury items packed in a suitable container. This CONEX will be cleared by Customs on HMAS SYDNEY.

b. Unit Stores. This CONEX will contain unit stores.

c. Personal Equipment. This CONEX will contain steel trunks and/or MFO boxes which may contain luxury items and/or personal items. This CONEX will not be cleared by Customs until after arrival in Townsville. Items placed in this CONEX will not be available until after return from leave.

5. If members are unable to meet the requirements of one of the three categories in para 4 above, then they must use the postal system or MFO.

../Signature block

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
for CO

Distribution:

List A less serials 10, 11, 13, 24, 25
27, 29, 41, 42.

For information:

2 RAR Aust Component

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(cond diary (5))
HBJ

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R153/3/1A

5 Apr 71

List A

LUXURY GOODS MAY 71

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF R153/1/4 of 20 Mar 71.

1. The next arrival of the MV Jeparit is scheduled for 29 Apr 71. Bulk allocations would normally be made on 7 May 71 and 1 ATF Gift Shop would resume trading on 9 May 71.

2. The 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn Luxury Goods shop will close at the end of Apr 71 and the May 71 bulk break will not be taken.

3. As 2 RAR is deployed on operations until 15 May 71, by which date the 1 ATF Gift Shop supplies would be somewhat depleted, arrangements have been made with ASCO for members to submit a requirements list, the articles being set aside for a 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn shopping day on 17 May 71. Members wishing to avail themselves of this facility are to submit one copy of the enclosed proforma to WO2 Kahl at the 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bulk Store by 21 Apr 71.

4. If the Jeparit is delayed until, on or after the 8th of May 71, 17 May 71 will be set aside as a special 2 RAR shopping day at the 1 ATF Gift Shop.

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
for CO

Enclosure: 1. Purchase Order Proforma.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

Apr 71

R153/3/1A

2 RAR/NZ Bulk Store

PURCHASE ORDER

No_____ Rank_____ Name_____ Coy_____

Ident/Cat No	Item	Qty

_____
(Signature)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H5

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R553/1/2

5 Apr 71

List A less serials 10, 11, 25, 27,
29, 41, 42

COMPOSITION OF 4 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

1. The composition of 4 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn advance party is:

a. BnHQ. -

1	CO
2	Ops Offr
3	Adjt
4	IO
5	Int Sgt
6	Int Dutyman
7	Int Dutyman
8	Int Dutyman
9	Int Dutyman
10	Int Dutyman
11	WO (RD)
12	Movement Clerk/Chief Clerk
13	RP Cpl
14	Batman
15	Batman
16	Batman
17	Clerk
18	Clerk
19	Orderly

b. Sp Coy. -

20	OC
21	2IC (arrives from Singapore 28 Apr 71)
22	CQMS
23	Coy Clerk
24	Batman
25	RSO
26	Sig Sgt
27	Sig Cpl
28	Sig
29	Sig
30	Sig
31	2IC Mor Pl
32	Mor Pl Sgt
33	Mor Pl Cpl
34	Pnr Offr
35	Pnr Cpl
36	Pnr Dvr
37	Tracker Sgt
38	Tracker Cpl
39	Dog Handler
40	Cook.

../c. Admin Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

c. Admin Coy. -
41 OC
42 Dvr/Batman
43 Coy Storeman
44 Cook
45 TO
46 Dvr/Batman
47 Cpl Dvr
48 Dvr
49 Veh Mech
50 QM
51 Tech Sgt
52 QM Storeman
53 Ammo Storeman
54 QM Clerk
55 Sgt SA Fitter
56 Radio Mech
57 DPRI Sgt
58 DPRI Storeman
59 Caterer
60 Sgt Med Asst
61 SB Sgt
62 Hyg Sgt
63 Med Asst
64 Mess Steward
65 Mess Steward

d. B Coy. -
66 Coy 2IC
67 Pl Comd
68 Pl Sgt
69 Pl Sgt
70 Sect Comd/2IC
71 Sect Comd/2IC
72 Sect Comd/2IC
73 Sect Comd/2IC
74 Sect Comd/2IC
75 Sect Comd/2IC
76 Sect Comd/2IC
77 Sect Comd/2IC
78 Sect Comd/2IC
79 Coy Storeman
80 Batman
81 Cook
82 Coy Sig
83 Pl Sig

e. C Coy. -
84 Coy 2IC
85 Pl Comd
86 Pl Sgt
87 Pl Sgt
88 Sect Comd/2IC
89 Sect Comd/2IC
90 Sect Comd/2IC
91 Sect Comd/2IC
92 Sect Comd/2IC
93 Sect Comd/2IC
94 Sect Comd/2IC
95 sect Comd/2IC
96 Sect Comd/2IC

../97 Coy Storeman

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

97 Coy Storeman
98 Batman
99 Cook
100 Coy Sig
101 Pl Sig

f. <u>D Coy</u>. - 102 Coy 2IC
103 Pl Comd
104 Pl Sgt
105 Pl Sgt
106 Sect Comd/2IC
107 Sect Comd/2IC
108 Sect Comd/2IC
109 Sect Comd/2IC
110 Sect Comd/2IC
111 Sect Comd/2IC
112 Sect Comd/2IC
113 Sect Comd/2IC
114 Sect Comd/2IC
115 Coy Storeman
116 Batman
117 Cook
118 Coy Sig
119 Pl Sig

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
for CO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

46

ANNEX D TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
ADMIN INSTR 1/71
DATED 19 MAR 71

MEMBERS REPOSTED/EXTENDED IN THEATRE

1. The following members are to be reposted in theatre:

a. A Coy.

22031	Pte	H.J. ASPINALL
220284	Pte	I.J. BRADY
220281	Pte	S.R. MOORE
177083	Pte	J.T. REID
+5575	Pte	D.R. McINTYRE
3176021	Pte	C.B. CORNISH
177083	Pte	J.T. REID
314089	Pte	R.W. DUNN

b. B Coy.

220129	Pte	A.E. BROWN
36436	Cpl	N.W. BROWN
220337	Pte	R.J. PLEASH
1203288	Pte	J.R. PHILLIPS
312978	Pte	G.M. STUCHBERY
219787	Pte	R.J. WOOD
220415	Pte	T.H. BROWNE
312826	Pte	A.W. LINDSAY
56285	Pte	R.J. FRAWLEY
1203018	Pte	T.S. MELLICK
1736666	Pte	B. STARKEY

c. C Coy.

220377	Pte	J.E. DYKYJ
62123	Pte	R.E. RICE
314053	Pte	F.E. TURNBULL
1202991	Pte	R.F. TORRENS
7158	Pte	W.S. McLEAN
220419	Pte	W.F. PARKER
220067	Pte	R.J. ROBERTS
56125	Pte	R. MITCHELL
56257	Pte	P.R. KEILLOR
220404	Pte	N.H. FAULKNER

d. Sp Coy.

1203009	Pte	P.J. CLERK
1201067	Pte	P.B. DELORYN
219917	Pte	N.R. EVANS
220431	Pte	V.J. MARANGONI
1202536	Pte	K.M. SMITH
1202745	Pte	K.A. UNWIN
220029	Pte	S.G. DOWSETT
220276	Pte	J.S. CHAPMAN
56266	Pte	R.C. LARSEN
219051	Lcpl	D.K. LANSLEY

../e. Admin Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

e. Admin Coy.

220487	Pte	T.E. VAN-HEYTHUYSEN
56242	Pte	K.W. HARWOOD
296103	Pte	G.D. PHILLIPS
219873	Pte	C. COSGROVE

2. The following members have had extensions of tour approved:

a. A Coy.

15596	Cpl	C.E. BOND
219143	Pte	B.P. MULLIGAN

b. B Coy.

44235	Pte	J.A. ATKINS
1202232	Pte	P.T. BROWN
219548	Pte	W.J. KENNEDY
2275378	Pte	D.R. PATTLE
218655	Lcpl	D. SAUNDERS
2787398	2Lt	R.S. HEYDE
4721302	Pte	C.L. BOWES
220053	Pte	G.E. NEWTON
3175793	Pte	M.S. SHIELDS

c. C Coy.

3166092	Lcpl	G.J. ASHBY
2109487	Pte	N.L. ROBERTS
219587	Pte	J.C. ANDREWS
3798019	Pte	R. MARKOVIC
1797764	Pte	M.S. BELL
3796935	Pte	B.A. TOLLEY
313663	Pte	R.F. TRICKEY
4721032	Pte	J. PANAGARIS
4721511	Pte	R.D. RADFORD
3797941	Pte	D.K. WAITE
2793438	Pte	P.J. DONNOLLY

d. Sp Coy.

219470	Pte	P.K. MILLER
3797106	Pte	P.A. WALSH
1735869	Pte	K.F. MACKENZIE
5717293	Pte	S.A. ZULIANI
5717188	Pte	J.E. HATWELL
3797932	Pte	M.D. HINDSON
3798014	Pte	A. McGEE
56064	Pte	D.A. LOWICK
5717236	Pte	R.G. MELL
1736210	Pte	I. HARTLEY

../e. Admin Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

e. Admin Coy.

18287	Cpl	I.R. BECKER
39922	Pte	B.T. KANE
3797692	Pte	R.D. CONWAY
535645	Pte	J.C. MUNCKTON
3794680	Pte	J. MOGYOROSSY
211093	Lt	P. SCAIFE
3796382	Pte	D.W. DRENNAN.

3. The following members have extensions of tour pending approval:

a. A Coy.

2794469	Pte	I.M. McHUGH

b. B Coy.

4721169	Pte	J.M. GALLAGHER
1735668	Pte	G.A. DIBLEY

c. Sp Coy.

4721456	Pte	L.J. LONDON.

4. All members for reposting/extension of tour in theatre are to march-out to ARU on Monday 17 May 71.

5. Companies are to ensure that each of the above named members has in his personal documents, prior to march-out, a completed form, "2 RAR Members Reposted in Theatre."

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H7

ROUTINE ORDERS PART ONE

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.M. CHURCH

COMMANDING OFFICER

2ND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

8 APR 71

Serial 14/71
Routine Order Nos V88/71 - V91/71

ROUTINE ORDERS

V88/71. ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE

V89/71. IDENTIFICATION DISCS

V90/71. CUSTOMS CONCESSIONS

V91/71. SECURITY - TELEPHONE FACILITIES

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ROUTINE ORDERS

V88/71. ADMINISTRATION OF DISCIPLINE

Capt B.P. Green is authorised to administer discipline for Support Comoany, 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn for the period 6th to 26th Apr 71.

V89/71. IDENTIFICATION DISCS

1. Recently a number of soldiers were admitted to 1 AFH suffering from wounds that necessitated blood transfusions. Some of the soldiers were not wearing ID discs, and therefore ran severe risks.

2. Identity discs are to be worn by all 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn members at all times.

V90/71 CUSTOMS CONCESSIONS

1. Custom's regulations relating to personal effects, household effects and to special service concessions are detailed in 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn Routine Orders Number V72/71 and the Annex A thereto.

2. The regulations impose weight limitations upon electronic equipment which may be taken into Australia, duty free, as personal effects after 1 Jul 71.

3. HQ AFV is endeavouring to obtain more liberal concessions for members of the force. However, until the matter is resolved, all members remaining in country after departure of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn are advised, that if they wish to purchase items which will not be admitted free as personal effects, they should purchase the items as early as possible in their tour of duty.

V91/71. SECURITY - TELEPHONE FACILITIES

1. It is an offence for any member of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn to use military telephone facilities to make a personal telephone call both within and without the NUI DAT base area, without obtaining prior approval from an officer.

2. The telephone link between Nui Dat and 1 ALSG operates on a radio relay system and as such is as insecure as normal radio traffic.

3. All members of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn are to ensure that security is maintained when conducting telephone conversations between NUI DAT and 1 ALSG or SAIGON.

(R.A. DE HAAS)
Lt
Asst Adjt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

118

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R553/1/2

10 Apr 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NO 3 TO 2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 1/71

Attached herewith is a complete revise of Annex D to 2 RAR Admin Instr 1/71 dated 19 Mar 71.

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
Adjt

Attached: Annex D - Members Reposted/Extended in Theatre.

Distribution:

List A less serials 10, 11, 13, 24, 25
27, 29, 41, 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

RESTRICTED

ANNEX D TO
2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
ADMIN INSTR 1/71
DATED 19 MAR 71

MEMBERS REPOSTED/EXTENDED IN THEATRE

1. The following members are to be reposted in theatre:

a. A Coy.

22031	Pte	H.J. ASPINALL
220284	Pte	I.J. BRADY
220281	Pte	S.R. MOORE
177083	Pte	J.T. REID
45575	Pte	D.R. McINTYRE
3176021	Pte	C.B. CORNISH
314089	Pte	R.W. DUNN

b. B Coy.

220129	Pte	A.E. BRANN
36436	Cpl	N.W. BROWN
220337	Pte	R.J. PLEASH
1203288	Pte	J.R. PHILLIPS
312978	Pte	G.M. STUCHBERY
219787	Pte	R.J. WOOD
220415	Pte	T.H. BROWNE
312826	Pte	A.W. LINDSAY
56285	Pte	R.J. FRAWLEY
1203018	Pte	T.S. MELLICK
1736666	Pte	B.C. STARKEY
235369	Lt	G.E. BRADD
2787398	2Lt	R.S. HEYDS
219977	Pte	G. HUNTER

c. C Coy.

220377	Pte	J.E. DYKYJ
62123	Pte	R.E. RICE
314053	Pte	F.E. TURNBULL
1202991	Pte	R.F. TORRENS
7158	Pte	W.S. McLEAN
220419	Pte	W.F. PARKER
220067	Pte	R.J. ROBERTS
56125	Pte	R. MITCHELL
56257	Pte	P.R. KEILLOR
220404	Pte	N.H. FAULKNER

d. Sp Coy.

1203009	Pte	P.J. CLERK
219917	Pte	N.R. EVANS
220431	Pte	V.J. MARANGONI
1202536	Pte	K.M. SMITH
1202745	Pte	K.A. UNWIN
220029	Pte	S.G. DOWSETT
220276	Pte	J.S. CHAPMAN
56266	Pte	R.C. LARSEN
219051	Lcpl	D.K. LANSLEY
43195	Cpl	G.H. FAUL

../e. Admin Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

e. Admin Coy.

159814	Maj	B.E.	TODD
220487	Pte	T.E.	VAN-HEYTHUYSEN
56242	Pte	K.W.	HARWOOD
296103	Pte	G.D.	PHILLIPS
219873	Pte	C.	COSGROVE
211093	Lt	P.	SCAIFE

2. The following members have had extensions of tour approved:

a. A Coy.

15596	Cpl	C.E.	BOND
219143	Pte	B.P.	MULLIGAN

b. B Coy.

44235	Pte	J.A.	ATKINS
1202232	Pte	P.T.	BROWN
219548	Pte	W.J.	KENNEDY
2275378	Pte	D.R.	PATTLE
218655	Lcpl	D.	SAUNDERS
4721302	Pte	C.L.	BOWES
220053	Pte	G.E.	NEWTON
3175793	Pte	M.S.	SHIELDS
3112731	Pte	B.R.	JEFFREY
4721169	Pte	J.N.	GALLACHER

c. C Coy.

3166092	Lcpl	G.J.	ASHBY
2109487	Pte	N.L.	ROBERTS
219587	Pte	J.C.	ANDREWS
3798019	Pte	R.	MARKOVIC
1797764	Pte	M.S.	BELL
3796935	Pte	B.E.	TOLLEY
313663	Pte	R.F.	TRICKEY
4721032	Pte	J.	PANAGARIS
4721511	Pte	R.D.	RADFORD
3797941	Pte	D.K.	WAITE
2793438	Pte	P.J.	DONNOLLY

d. Sp Coy.

219470	Pte	P.K.	MILLER
3797106	Pte	P.A.	WALSH
1735869	Pte	K.F.	MACKENZIE
5717293	Pte	S.A.	ZULIANI
5717188	Pte	J.E.	HATWELL
3797932	Pte	M.D.	HINDSON
3798014	Pte	A.	McGEE
56064	Pte	D.A.	LOWICK
5717236	Pte	R.G.	MELL
1736210	Pte	I.	HARTLEY

../e. Admin Coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

e. Admin Coy.

18287	Cpl	I.R. BECKER
39922	Pte	B.T. KANE
3797692	Pte	R.D. CONWAY
535645	Pte	J.C. MUNCKTON
3794680	Pte	J. MOGYOROSSY
3796582	Pte	D.W. DRENNAN

3. The following members have extensions of tour pending approval:

a. A Coy.

2794469	Pte	L.M. McHUGH

b. B Coy.

1735668	Pte	G.A. DIBLEY
2794231	Pte	K.D. KNOP

c. Sp Coy.

1736261	Pte	M.D. GOODCHILD
4721456	Pte	L.J. LONDON

4. All members for reposting/extension of tour in theatre are to march-out to 1 ARU on Monday 17 May 71.

5. Companies are to ensure that each of the above named members has in his personal documents, prior to march-out, a completed form, "2 RAR Members Reposted in Theatre."

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H9

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) BN
NUI DAT

R553-1-2

11 APR 71

Distribution: See list below.

ARL CALCULATION

Attached is Appendice 1 to Annex F of 2 RAR Admin Instr 1/71. It is designed to calculate leave commencing at 0001 hours on 3 May 71.

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
Adjt

Distribution :

List A less serials 10, 11, 24, 25,
27, 29, 41, 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX F TO
2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 1/71
DATED 19 MAR 71

CALCULATION OF LEAVE

Days ARL	NIL TT	1 DAY TT			2 DAYS TT		
		Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only
18	25 Jun- 3S	26 Jun- 3S	28 Jun- 4S	26 Jun- 3S	28 Jun- 4S	29 Jun- 3S	28 Jun- 4S
19	26 Jun- 3S	28 Jun- 4S	28 Jun- 3S	28 Jun- 4S	29 Jun- 4S	1 Jul- 4S	28 Jun- 3S
20	28 Jun- 4S	29 Jun- 4S	30 Jun- 4S	28 Jun- 3S	30 Jun- 4S	2 Jul- 4S	29 Jun- 3S
21	29 Jun- 4S	30 Jun- 4S	1 Jul- 4S	30 Jun- 4S	1 Jul- 4S	3 Jul- 4S	1 Jul- 4S
22	30 Jun- 4S	1 Jul- 4S	2 Jul- 4S	1 Jul- 4S	2 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 5S	2 Jul- 4S
23	1 Jul- 4S	2 Jul- 4S	3 Jul- 4S	2 Jul- 4S	3 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 4S	3 Jul- 4S
24	2 Jul- 4S	3 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 5S	3 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 5S	6 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 5S
25	3 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 5S	5 Jul- 4S	5 Jul- 5S	6 Jul- 5S	8 Jul- 5S	5 Jul- 4S
26	5 Jul- 5S	6 Jul- 5S	7 Jul- 5S	5 Jul- 4S	7 Jul- 5S	9 Jul- 5S	6 Jul- 4S
27	6 Jul- 5S	7 Jul- 5S	8 Jul- 5S	7 Jul- 5S	8 Jul- 5S	10 Jul- 5S	8 Jul- 5S
28	7 Jul- 5S	8 Jul- 5S	9 Jul- 5S	8 Jul- 5S	9 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 6S	9 Jul- 5S
29	8 Jul- 5S	9 Jul- 5S	10 Jul- 5S	9 Jul- 5S	10 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 5S	10 Jul- 5S
30	9 Jul- 5S	10 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 6S	10 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 6S	13 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 6S
31	10 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 6S	12 Jul- 5S	12 Jul- 6S	13 Jul- 6S	15 Jul- 6S	12 Jul- 5S
32	12 Jul- 6S	13 Jul- 6S	14 Jul- 6S	12 Jul- 5S	14 Jul- 6S	16 Jul- 6S	13 Jul- 5S
33	13 Jul- 6S	14 Jul- 6S	15 Jul- 6S	14 Jul- 6S	15 Jul- 6S	17 Jul- 6S	15 Jul- 6S
34	14 Jul- 6S	15 Jul- 6S	16 Jul- 6S	15 Jul- 6S	16 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 7S	16 Jul- 6S
35	15 Jul- 6S	16 Jul- 6S	17 Jul- 6S	16 Jul- 6S	17 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 6S	17 Jul- 6S
36	16 Jul- 6S	17 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 7S	17 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 7S	20 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 7S
37	17 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 7S	19 Jul- 6S	19 Jul- 7S	20 Jul- 7S	22 Jul- 7S	19 Jul- 6S
38	19 Jul- 7S	20 Jul- 7S	21 Jul- 7S	19 Jul- 6S	21 Jul- 7S	23 Jul- 7S	20 Jul- 6S
39	20 Jul- 7S	21 Jul- 7S	22 Jul- 7S	21 Jul- 7S	22 Jul- 7S	24 Jul- 7S	22 Jul- 7S
40	21 Jul- 7S	22 Jul- 7S	23 Jul- 7S	22 Jul- 7S	23 Jul-7S	26 Jul- 8S	23 Jul- 7S

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Days ARL	NIL TT	1 DAY TT			2 DAYS TT		
		Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only
41	22 Jul- 7S	23 Jul- 7S	24 Jul- 7S	23 Jul- 7S	24 Jul- 7S	26 Jul- 7S	24 Jul- 7S
42	23 Jul- 7S	24 Jul- 7S	26 Jul- 8S	24 Jul- 7S	26 Jul- 8S	27 Jul- 7S	26 Jul- 8S
43	24 Jul- 7S	26 Jul- 8S	26 Jul- 7S	26 Jul- 8S	27 Jul- 8S	29 Jul- 8S	26 Jul- 7S
44	26 Jul- 8S	27 Jul- 8S	28 Jul- 8S	26 Jul- 7S	28 Jul- 8S	30 Jul- 8S	27 Jul- 7S
45	27 Jul- 8S	28 Jul- 8S	29 Jul- 8S	28 Jul- 8S	29 Jul- 8S	31 Jul- 8S	29 Jul- 8S

.../ 3 DAYS TT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Days ARL	3 DAYS TT			4 DAYS TT		
	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only
18	29 Jun - 4S	2 Jul - 4S	28 Jun - 3S	29 Jun - 3S	3 Jul - 3S	29 Jun - 3S
19	30 Jun - 4S	3 Jul - 4S	29 Jun - 3S	30 Jun - 3S	5 Jul - 4S	30 Jun - 3S
20	1 Jul - 4S	5 Jul - 5S	30 Jun - 3S	1 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 3S	1 Jul - 3S
21	2 Jul - 4S	5 Jul - 4S	2 Jul - 4S	2 Jul - 3S	6 Jul - 3S	3 Jul - 4S
22	3 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S	3 Jul - 4S	3 Jul - 3S	7 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 5S
23	5 Jul - 5S	7 Jul - 4S	5 Jul - 5S	5 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 4S
24	6 Jul - 5S	9 Jul - 5S	5 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S
25	7 Jul - 5S	10 Jul - 5S	6 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S	7 Jul - 4S
26	8 Jul - 5S	12 Jul - 6S	7 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S
27	9 Jul - 5S	12 Jul - 5S	9 Jul - 5S	9 Jul - 4S	13 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 5S
28	10 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S	10 Jul - 5S	10 Jul - 4S	14 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 6S
29	12 Jul - 6S	14 Jul - 5S	12 Jul - 6S	12 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S
30	13 Jul - 6S	16 Jul - 6S	12 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S
31	14 Jul - 6S	17 Jul - 6S	13 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S	14 Jul - 5S
32	15 Jul - 6S	19 Jul - 7S	14 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S
33	16 Jul - 6S	19 Jul - 6S	16 Jul - 6S	16 Jul - 5S	20 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 6S
34	17 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S	17 Jul - 6S	17 Jul - 5S	21 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 7S
35	19 Jul - 7S	21 Jul - 6S	19 Jul - 7S	19 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S
36	20 Jul - 7S	23 Jul - 7S	19 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S
37	21 Jul - 7S	24 Jul - 7S	20 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 7S	21 Jul - 6S
38	22 Jul - 7S	26 Jul - 8S	21 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S
39	23 Jul - 7S	26 Jul - 7S	23 Jul - 7S	23 Jul - 6S	27 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 7S
40	24 Jul - 7S	27 Jul - 7S	24 Jul - 7S	24 Jul - 6S	28 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 8S
41	26 Jul - 8S	28 Jul - 7S	26 Jul - 8S	26 Jul - 7S	29 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 7S
42	27 Jul - 8S	30 Jul - 8S	26 Jul - 7S	27 Jul - 7S	31 Jul - 7S	27 Jul - 7S
43	28 Jul - 8S	31 Jul - 8S	27 Jul - 7S	28 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 8S	28 Jul - 7S
44	29 Jul - 8S	2 Aug - 9S	28 Jul - 7S	29 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 7S	29 Jul - 7S
45	30 Jul - 8S	2 Aug - 8S	29 Jul - 8S	30 Jul - 7S	3 Aug - 7S	31 Jul - 8S

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Days	5 DAYS TT			6 DAYS TT		
ARL	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only
18	30 Jun - 3S	5 Jul - 3S	30 Jun - 3S	1 Jul - 3S	7 Jul - 3S	1 Jul - 3S
19	1 Jul - 3S	6 Jul - 3S	1 Jul - 3S	2 Jul - 3S	8 Jul - 3S	2 Jul - 3S
20	2 Jul - 3S	7 Jul - 3S	2 Jul - 3S	3 Jul - 3S	9 Jul - 3S	3 Jul - 3S
21	3 Jul - 3S	8 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 5S	5 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 4S
22	5 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S
23	6 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S	6 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S	13 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S
24	7 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S	14 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S
25	8 Jul - 4S	13 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 4S	15 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 4S
26	9 Jul - 4S	14 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 4S	16 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 4S
27	10 Jul - 4S	15 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 6S	12 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S
28	12 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S
29	13 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S	13 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S	20 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S
30	14 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S	21 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S
31	15 Jul - 5S	20 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 5S	22 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 5S
32	16 Jul - 5S	21 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 5S	23 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 5S
33	17 Jul - 5S	22 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 7S	19 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S
34	19 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S
35	20 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 7S	20 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S	27 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S
36	21 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S	28 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S
37	22 Jul - 6S	27 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 6S	29 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 6S
38	23 Jul - 6S	28 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 6S	30 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 6S
39	24 Jul - 6S	29 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 8S	26 Jul - 7S	31 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 7S
40	26 Jul - 7S	30 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 7S	27 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 7S	27 Jul - 7S
41	27 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 8S	27 Jul - 7S	28 Jul - 7S	3 Aug - 7S	28 Jul - 7S
42	28 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 7S	28 Jul - 7S	29 Jul - 7S	4 Aug - 7S	29 Jul - 7S
43	29 Jul - 7S	3 Aug - 7S	29 Jul - 7S	30 Jul - 7S	5 Aug - 7S	30 Jul - 7S
44	30 Jul - 7S	4 Aug - 7S	30 Jul - 7S	31 Jul - 7S	6 Aug - 7S	31 Jul - 7S
45	31 Jul - 7S	5 Aug - 7S	2 Aug - 9S	2 Aug - 8S	7 Aug - 7S	2 Aug - 8S

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Day ARL	7 DAYS TT			8 DAYS TT		
	Fwd only	Each Way	Return Only	Fwd Only	Each Way	Return Only
18	2 Jul - 3S	9 Jul - 3S	2 Jul - 3S	3 Jul - 3S	12 Jul - 4S	3 Jul - 3S
19	3 Jul - 3S	10 Jul - 3S	3 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 3S	5 Jul - 4S
20	5 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 4S	5 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S	14 Jul - 4S	5 Jul - 3S
21	6 Jul - 4S	13 Jul - 4S	6 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S	15 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S
22	7 Jul - 4S	14 Jul - 4S	7 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S	16 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S
23	8 Jul - 4S	15 Jul - 4S	8 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 4S	17 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 4S
24	9 Jul - 4S	16 Jul - 4S	9 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 4S	19 Jul - 5S	10 Jul - 4S
25	10 Jul - 4S	17 Jul - 4S	10 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 4S	12 Jul - 5S
26	12 Jil - 5S	19 Jul - 5S	12 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S	21 Jul - 5S	12 Jul - 4S
27	13 Jul - 5S	20 Jul - 5S	13 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S	22 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S
28	14 Jul - 5S	21 Jul - 5S	14 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S	23 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S
29	15 Jul - 5S	22 Jul - 5S	15 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 5S	24 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 5S
30	16 Jul - 5S	23 Jul - 5S	16 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 5S	26 Jul - 6S	17 Jul - 5S
31	17 Jul - 5S	24 Jul - 5S	17 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 5S	19 Jul - 6S
32	19 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 6S	19 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S	28 Jul - 6S	19 Jul - 5S
33	20 Jul - 6S	27 Jul - 6S	20 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S	29 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S
34	21 Jul - 6S	28 Jul - 6S	21 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S	30 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S
35	22 Jul - 6S	29 Jul - 6S	22 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 6S	31 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 6S
36	23 Jul - 6S	30 Jul - 6S	23 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 6S	2 Aug - 7S	24 Jul - 6S
37	24 Jul - 6S	31 Jul - 6S	24 Jul - 6S	26 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 6S	26 Jul - 7S
38	26 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 7S	26 Jul - 7S	27 Jul - 7S	4 Aug - 7S	26 Jul - 6S
39	27 Jul - 7S	3 Aug - 7S	27 Jul - 7S	28 Jul - 7S	5 Aug - 7S	28 Jul - 7S
40	28 Jul - 7S	4 Aug - 7S	28 Jul - 7S	29 Jul - 7S	6 Aug - 7S	29 Jul - 7S
41	29 Jul - 7S	5 Aug - 7S	29 Jul - 7S	30 Jul - 7S	7 Aug - 7S	30 Jul - 7S
42	30 Jul - 7S	6 Aug - 7S	30 Jul - 7S	31 Jul - 7S	9 Aug - 8S	31 Jul - 7S
43	31 Jul - 7S	7 Aug - 7S	31 Jul - 7S	2 Aug - 8S	9 Aug - 7S	2 Aug - 8S
44	2 Aug - 8S	9 Aug - 8S	2 Aug - 8S	3 Aug - 8S	11 Aug - 8S	2 Aug - 7S
45	3 Aug - 8S	10 Aug - 8S	3 Aug - 8S	4 Aug - 8S	12 Aug - 8S	4 Aug - 8S

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H10

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R553/1/2

11 Apr 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NO 4 TO 2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 1/71

1. Addition to Annex C, Composition of Rear Party, Cpl T.J. Brown, Sp Coy.

2. Addition to paragraph 54, clothing to be carried in members kit bag/ valise on to the HMAS SYDNEY:

1 Set Polyesters
1 Pr Black Shoes
1 Belts Waist 1¼ inch
1 Tie Khaki Worsted

This dress is required to be worn by all members proceeding on leave from Townsville.

3. Amend para 3a, delete 30 Apr 71, insert 1 May 71.

4. Amend para 33c, delete 28 May 71 and insert 27 May 71.

5. Amend para 33b, delete 1 Jun 71 and insert 2 Jun 71.

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
for CO

Distribution:

List A less serials 10, 11, 24, 25,
27, 29, 41, 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Note: 1. Leave commences at 0001 hours 3 Jun 71. 0800 hours is the reporting time on the date shown.

2. Where a member's reporting would have fallen on a Saturday or a Sunday, he is to be granted one Sunday or a Sunday and one stand down day and is to report the following Monday.

3. Each date includes the public holiday on 14 Jun 71.

4. If there is an ODD number of days travelling time, the major portion of the travelling time is added to the forward journey, eg:

30 Days ARL - 7 Days TT

Look up 30 days ARL, move across until column "4 days TT - Forward Only". Note that the date to report is 0800 hours 13 Jul 71, then add 3 days return travel. The date to report is 16 Jul 71, therefore leave finishes at 2400 hours 15 Jul 71.

5. The second figure in each column, eg 3S, etc, denotes the Sundays spanned by each leave period.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

A11

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R553/1/2

13 Apr 71

See Distribution List

RECEPTION 4 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

Reference: A. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn R553/1/2 dated 5 Apr 71.

General

1. Reference A gives the composition of the 4 RAR Advance Party. This instruction details the reception arrangements. Separate instructions will be issued concerning:

a. Handover/Takeover.

b. Stocktake and Q Handover.

Timings

2. The 4 RAR Advance Party will commence arriving at Luscombe Field, am 1 May 71.

Reception

3. The first flight will comprise all officers, and Coys should make arrangements for OC/2ICs to meet their opposite member at Luscombe.

4. For all flights, the Tpt Officer will task 3 x 3/5 ton vehs for passengers and baggage. The Tpt Officer will mark the vehicles with the appropriate Coy, so that the deplaning personnel can move to their vehicle.

5. In each case, Coys will make arrangements to receive incoming personnel at the HQ and guide them to their accommodation.

Accommodation

6. There are 118 in 4 RAR Advance Party, but this is matched in part by 55 in our outgoing Advance Party. There are a number who are replaced on a one for one basis, ie:

Ops Offr
WO (RD)
OC Sp Coy etc,

but for other personnel the guide line is, that the 4 RAR member will be accommodated with his opposite 2 RAR member.

7. In any case there will be a requirement for additional beds etc, and Coys should demand on the Q Store for their additional requirements of beds, mattresses, pillows and linen, etc.

8. All accommodation arrangements are to be completed by 28 Apr 71.

../Messing

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Messing

9. Coys, and Offrs and Sgts Messes are to ensure that they have sufficient messing accommodation for the 4 RAR Advance Party by 28 Apr 71.

10. Demands for rations are to be submitted to the WO Caterer by 23 Apr 71.

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
2IC

Distribution

List A less Serials 10, 11, 25, 27,
29, 41, 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H12

ROUTINE ORDERS PART ONE

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.M. CHURCH

COMMANDING OFFICER

2ND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

13 APR 71

Serial 15/71
Routine Order Nos V92-V94/71.

ROUTINE ORDERS

V92/71. SAFETY - HANDLING OF AMMUNITION

V93/71. SAFETY - RAAF HELICOPTERS - CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS

V94/71. COURSE RESULTS - SUBJECT B FOR SERGEANT AND CORPORAL

NOTICES

1. MOVIES TUE 13 APR TO SUN 18 APR 71

2. MOTHERS DAY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ROUTINE ORDERS

V92/71. SAFETY - HANDLING OF AMMUNITION

1. A number of instances have occurred where soldiers have been injured through the misuse of ammunition including explosives and pyrotechnics.

2. Safety should be stressed continuously as an ever present need, and the responsibilities of leaders for the safety of soldiers they command cannot be over emphasised.

3. 'Blinds', explosives or pyrotechnics, or components thereof, are not to be interfered with by any unauthorised person.

V93/71. SAFETY - RAAF HELICOPTERS - CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS

1. Gunship Helicopters. No member of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn is to travel on a RAAF gunship except when he has been ordered to do so for the purpose of operations or training.

2. 'Slick' Helicopters. No member of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn is to travel on a RAAF 'Slick' helicopter unless:

a. he is on an operational task; or

b. the helicopter has been tasked for a logistic mission from one secure area to another; or

c. the helicopter has been tasked to fly specifically from Nui Dat to Vung Tau or vice versa.

V94/71. COURSE RESULTS - SUBJECT B FOR SERGEANT AND CORPORAL

1. The course results for the NCO promotion course, Subject B for Sergeant and Corporal, held from 22 Mar 71 to 5 Apr 71, at Nui Dat are attached as Annex A to this order.

2. Any member who took part in the course and sat for the examination and whose name does not appear in Annex A, failed to meet the requirements of the course.

(R.A. DE HAAS)
Lt
Asst Adjt

Annex: A. Course Results - Subject B for Sergeant and Corporal - Nominal Roll - Results.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

NOTICES

1. MOVIES - TUE 13 APR 71 TO SUN 18 APR 71

The following films will be screened for members' enjoyment for the coming period ending 18 Apr 71:

Tue 13 Apr 71	-	FOLLOW ME REDLINE 7000
Wed 14 Apr 71	-	DIAMOND HEAD ROUGH NIGHT IN JERRICHO
Thu 15 Apr 71	-	WUSA LEAGUE OF GENTLEMEN
Fri 16 Apr 71	-	MAN FROM THE DINERS CLUB THREE ON A COUCH
Sat 17 Apr 71	-	A SHIP OF FOOLS CHARLEY BUBBLES
Sun 18 Apr 71	-	ZABRIESKI POINT UNDERWORLD USA

2. MOTHERS' DAY

Mothers' Day falls on the second Sunday in May; this year being 9 May 71.

Any member who wishes to send flowers home for Mothers' Day should place his order with the 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn YMCA representative, available at the 'HOP IN', before the end of April.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
ROUTINE ORDERS PT ONE
NO V94/71
DATED 13 APR 71

NCO PROMOTION COURSE - 5 APR 71
SUBJECT 'B' - SERGEANT AND CORPORAL
NOMINAL ROLL - RESULTS

			Corps	Pass
Corporal				
219587	Pte	J.C. ANDREWS	RA INF	P
1202380	Lcpl	P.W. HAWKER	RA INF	P
126686	Lcpl	M.G. HORSTEN	RA INF	P
1201966	Lcpl	B.T. IVES	RA INF	P
1202845	Lcpl	E.K. JASCH	RA INF	P
61696	Pte	K.J. KELLY	RA INF	P
1202261	Lcpl	R.B. MAKIN	RA INF	P
218881	Lcpl	N.A. OWENS	RA INF	P
1734178	Lcpl	L. ROLPH	RA INF	P
313024	Lcpl	P.W. SCOTT	RA INF	P
1201958	Lcpl	J.K. TREWERN	RA INF	P
1202267	Lcpl	D.L. WATTS	RA INF	P
Sergeant				
36002	Cpl	C.R. BRODIE	RA INF	P
1734251	Cpl	D.B. CUMNER	RA INF	P
14725	Sgt	R. CRONIN	RA INF	P
38314	Cpl	W.J. DAVISON	RA INF	P
1200877	Sgt	A.R. HARRISON	RA INF	P
215737	Sgt	R.J. HART	RA INF	P
1200074	Cpl	J.T. HUET	RA INF	P
43804	Cpl	B. HOLSCHER	RA INF	P
213131	Cpl	E.J. JOHNSON	RA INF	P
1200818	Cpl	U.D. LEIBICH	RA INF	P
16185	Cpl	R. PARKER	RA INF	P
16639	Sgt	A.W. SELLKE	RA INF	P
216155	Cpl	C.J. ST CLAIR	RA INF	P
216214	Sgt	G.J. TAYLOR	RA INF	P
216971	Sgt	M. WILSON	AACC	P
15785	Sgt	K.J. WILSON	AACC	P

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H13

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R553/1/2

14 Apr 71

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NO 6 TO 2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 1/71

1. Para 2a. Line 2. Delete 30 apr 71 and insert 1 May 71.

2. Para 2b. Line 2. Delete 22 May 71 and insert 23 May 71.

Line 4. Delete 1 Jun 71 and insert 2 Jun 71.

3. Para 2c. Line 1. Delete 27 May 71 and insert 26 May 71.

4. Para 3a. Date to read 1 May 71.

5. Para 3b. Date to read 23 May 71.

6. Para 3c. Date to read 26 May 71.

7. Para 6. Line 3. Delete 22 May 71 and 1 Jun 71 and insert 23 May 71 and 2 Jun 71 respectively.

8. Para 33a. Date to read 1 May 71.

9. Para 33b. Date to read 2 Jun 71.

10. Para 33c. Date to read 27 May 71.

11. Para 39c. Delete'3copies' and insert '5 copies'.

12. Annex A. Page 2, 30 Apr 71. Delete 'Departure of Advance Party'.

Page 2, 1 May 71 . Insert 'Departure of Advance Party'.

13. Annex H. Para 4. Delete 'Advance Party 16 Apr 71 and insert 'Advance Party 18 Apr 71'.

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
for CO

Distribution:

List A less serials 10, 11, 24, 25,
27, 29, 41, 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

414

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R553/1/2

14 Apr 71

List A plus PR 1 ATF

ANZAC DAY - DAWN SERVICE

General

1. An Anzac Day Dawn Service is to be held by 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn on 25 Apr 71.

2. The service will be conducted on the Battalion parade ground, in front of the flagpole and cairn.

Attendance

3. All members of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn in NUI DAT on 25 Apr 71 are to attend, consistent with essential tasks being maintained.

4. A notice has been placed in 1 ATF ROs Part II, inviting those members of other units in the Task Force who wish to attend, to be present.

Dress

5. Dress is to be dress of the day, which is to be in a clean and tidy condition. All members of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn are to be clean shaven and head-dress is to be worn.

Form of Service - Timings

6. Soldiers attending the service are to muster in the area of the flagpole by 0600 hrs and will be positioned as necessary by the RP Section.

7. The service will commence at 0615 hrs.

8. The Order of Service will be issued separately.

9. Responsibilities.

a. RSM. Supervise preparation of parade ground, dais, the car park off Canberra Avenue and to brief RP Section on detail of their duties; provide Aust and NZ national flags and a lectern for the dais.

b. RSO. Set up and test PA System at the dais by 250600H (Apr 71).

c. RP Section. Guide members from other units from the car park to the parade ground and position all members attending as directed by the RSM. Provide two flag orderlies.

d. Adjt. Liaison with PR for coverage.

e. All Companies. Flags to be flown at half mast from first light 25 Apr 71 until 251200H.

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
for CO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

415

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

19 Apr 71

R553/1/2

See Distribution List

AMENDMENT NO 7 TO 2 RAR ADMIN INSTRUCTION 1/71

1. Annex A. "3 May - Handover Stocktake commences", delete 3 May 71 and insert 4 May 71.

2. Q Section. Para 99a. Delete present para 99a and insert new para 99a:

"All Army Law Manuals and Staff Suties (Australia) are to be returned to Australia with Coy stores, the RSM may retain copy for reference."

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
for CO

Distribution:

List A less serials 10, 11, 24, 25, 27. 29, 41, 42.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

a. Give a general outline of the conduct of the stocktake.

b. To check that all preparation is complete.

c. To clear up any problems raised by sub accounts.

9. The final briefing of the complete stocktaking teams is to be conducted at 0900 hrs 3 May 71 in the conference room. At this conference the method of stocktaking will be discussed in detail.

Movement of Stores

10. The cut off date will be 1600 hrs, 30 Apr 71 and there is to be no movement of stores after this date except where operationally required. All issues after this date are to be authorized by the stocktaking officer and entered in a special Day Book.

Preparation of Documentation for Non-expendable and Expendable Stores

11. See Annex A.

Preparation of Stores for Stocktaking

12. The procedure to be adopted for preparation of stores is shown at Annex B.

Physical Count of Stores

13. The procedure to be adopted is shown at Annex C.

14. Kitchens are to be counted at 1900 hrs 4 May 71. The senior cook is to ensure that all stores are laid out in alphabetical order.

Stocktake Preparation Responsibilities

15. See Annex D.

Working Timings

16. a. 4 May 71

1330 - 1730 hrs
1900 - 2230 hrs

5 May 71

0800 - 1215 hrs
1330 - 1730 hrs
1900 - 2300 hrs (if necessary).

b. These are basic timings, however teams may be required to work outside these hours as directed by the Battalion stocktaking officer. NO team is to stand down unless cleared by the Battalion stocktaking officer

../Annex:

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
for CO

Annex: A. Preparation of Documentation for Non-expendable and Expendable Stores.

B. Preparation of Stores for Stocktake.

C. Physical Count of Stores.

D. Stocktake Preparation Responsibilities.

E. Stocktake Teams (to be issued).

Distribution:

List A less serials 10, 11, 24, 25,
27, 29, 41, 42.

For information:

HQ AFV (2)
HQ 1 ATF
4 RAR

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 2/71
DATED 10 APR 71

PREPARATION OF DOCUMENTATION FOR NON-EXPENDABLE AND EXPENDABLE STORES

1. Documentation is to be prepared as follows:

a. Stock sheets on AAF F19-1 are to be prepared in duplicate by Sub Accounts, listing all stores on ledger charge in alphabetical order. Stock sheets are available from the QM.

b. Separate stock sheets are to be prepared for Ord, Engrs, Med, Amentiies and CES items. Correct designation and identification/ section/class numbers are to be used.

c. Three blank lines are to be left after each alphabetical group. Where an item is found during the stocktake and the designation does not appear on the stock sheet, it is to be inserted after the last item in that alphabetical group.

d. The QM is to prepare stock sheets in duplicate in accordance with items recorded in the Unit ledgers. At least ten blank lines are to be left after each alphabetical group.

e. Under no circumstances are ledger balances to be recorded on the stock sheets until after physical count of the stores is complete.

f. Sub Accounts are to internally check that all items on their ledgers are received on the stock sheets using the identical designator and identification numbers.

g. An extract of registered numbers of items on ledger charge is to be made from the AMF F7B (Record of Registered Numbers) and placed immediately behind the appropriate stock sheet to which it refers. It is particularly emphasized that registered numbers are to be:

(1) Double spaced for easy checking.

(2) Listed in ascending numerical order.

(3) On separate pages for each type of equipment, except where quantities are small when more than one type may be listed.

(4) Typed with no more than three columns to a sheet.

h. Sub accounts are to prepare a plan in duplicate, showing the location of buildings and tents within sub account areas of responsibility. These copies are to be pasted inside the front cover of the manilla folder enclosing the sub account stock sheets.

i. All AAF 12's are to be cleared by 1 May 71 by:

(1) Transferring weapons of individuals for return to Australia on to the AAF 12B.

../(2) All other

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(2) All other stores are to be withdrawn and held in Coy Q Stores.

j. Due to operational commitments it may not be possible to clear all AAF F12's, in this case the QM is to be notified and the stores are to be summarized on an AAF F88. All stores on AAF F12's are to be physically checked before final operational deployment of sub accounts.

k. Where summaries (AAF F88) are required, they are to be placed in a folder and submitted to the Bn Stocktaking Officer with the stock-sheets on completion of the stock take. The cover must clearly indicate the sub account and contents.

2. The stocktake documents are to be secured in a manilla folder and marked 'original' and 'duplicate'. Expendable and non-expendable stock sheets are to be separated by a sheet of manilla folder. The original is to be the assistant stocktaking officer's submission to the stocktaking officer. The duplicate is the sub account representative's copy and working copy.

3. All copies of documents are to be completed by 27 Apr 71.

Pre-Stocktaking Action by Sub Accounts

4. Sub Account ledgers are to be reconciled with the master ledger 12 Apr 71.

5. All Sub Account vouchers (AAF F95A's) must be acquitted by 1700 hrs 3 May 71 and a verifying certificate obtained from the QM as follows:

"I certify that all sub account vouchers for.....(sub account) have been cleared by me. Last number cleared.....

Capt
QM.

6. The above certificate is to be filed in the Sub Account voucher pad as the first document after the last acquitted AAF F95A.

7. Sub Account holders are to ensure that all vouchers (AAF F95A) are acquitted, posted and internally checked for transaction up to 1630 hrs on the day prior to stocktake, after which no trading is to take place until the completion of the stocktake.

8. Sub Account Ledgers, registered numbers lists etc are to be internally checked under Sub Account arrangements, and, following the issues of the QM's certifiacte, the sub account Internal Checking Officer is to prepare the following certificate for issue to the Assistant Stocktaking Officer prior to the commencement of the count:

"I certify that I have personally checked.....ledger up to and including voucher number.....and that I have sighted the certificate issued by the QM and that all Sub Account vouchers have been acquitted.

.....
Sub Account Internal Checking Officer"

../9. By 1630 hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

9. By 1630 hrs on the day before counting Sub Account Ledgers are to be proved and ruled off vertically in RED ink as follows:

a. At least one blank column is to remain to the left of the RED line.

b. The word "STOCKTAKE" and the date of count is to be inserted in the column to the right of the RED line and at the bottom of each folio.

10. Sub Account Holders are to deliver to the Bn Stocktaking Officer by 0745 hrs on the day of counting the following documents:

a. Ledgers.

b. Inventories (if applicable).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 2/71
DATED 14 APR 71

PREPARATION OF STORES FOR STOCKTAKE

1. The sub account holder is to assemble and produce all non-expendable stores for stocktake in his sub account area of responsibility. Stores are to be centralised as far as possible.

2. All Q accountable forms are to be available for checking.

3. Stores away from sub accounts for repair within the unit must be collected by the sub accounts prior to the stocktake and placed in their Q stores.

4. Stores on loan are to be withdrawn to the sub account Q store.

5. Ledgers are to be available and posted up to date.

6. All stores in tents are to remain in situ for checking.

7. Stores bearing registered numbers are to be laid out with numbers visible, in ascending numerical order.

8. Stores are to be laid out for checking and counting in their correct ledger and CES order.

9. Where possible, stores are to be laid out in multiples of ten (10) with a clear line of demarcation between different types of stores. Bulky items, picks, shovels, etc should be moved outside for checking.

10. In the case of unserviceable stores, broken pieces are to be with the main component.

11. Bolts, breech blocks are to be with the weapon during the count. Security is the responsibility of the sub account holder.

12. Private property which is identical or may be confused with army stores is to be labelled and secured in a separate room reserved for private property.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX C TO
2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 2/71
DATED APR 71

20

PHYSICAL COUNT OF STORES

General

1. A good layout is essential to ensure accuracy in the physical count of stores. Each type of item may have a quantity tag or a list for several items attached to it by the sub account representative. This tag or list is to be removed by the sub account representative before the assistant stocktaking officer/NCO commences to count that particular item(s). The quantity shown on the tag or list only serves as a check to the sub account representative, against the accuracy of the count.

2. Each assistant stocktaking officer/NCO is to:

a. Make himself conversant with the stocktake instructions and, at least seven days prior to the commencement of the stocktake, liaise with the appropriate sub account holder to ensure that he can identify all stores in the sub account.

b. Ensure that all buildings shown on the sub account list of buildings in the sub account area of responsibility are visited and checked for stores.

c. Ensure that stores bearing registered numbers are physically checked and compared with numbers which are shown on the list of registered numbers. Bolts are to be compared to the weapons. This check is to be indicated by a RED tick against the number on the registered numbers list.

d. Be in possession of a clue board, marking crayon or chalk, pencils, rubber, scribbling paper and ruler.

e. Check each AAF F12 and ensure that they have been ruled off horizontally in RED ink and issues carried down below the RED line and endorsed "STOCKTAKE and date". Ensure that the summary is an accurate addition of items signed for above the red line, less any withdrawals as applicable.

f. Obtain the appropriate sub account stocksheets from the battalion stocktaking officer. These are to be issued by the battalion stocktaking officer at the control room at 0745 hrs on the day of stocktake.

g. At 0830 hrs on the day of the stocktake rule off the Daybook and initial. Credit is NOT to be given for any issues in the Daybook. Any anomalies in the Daybook are to be recorded and reported to the battalion stocktaking officer.

h. The procedure for counting and recording of stores is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Counting Storerooms

3. The following procedure is to be used for counting of storerooms:

../a. The team

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

a. The team is to start counting at the entrance, working around the room from LEFT to RIGHT, TOP to BOTTOM or in a similar systematic manner in accordance with the layout in ledger order. Items may be marked with coloured crayon to indicate that they have been counted. Stores outside and underneath the buildings are to be included.

b. All stores in each location are to be counted and recorded in the location column of the working stocksheets. The assistant stocktaking officer/NCO is to "count aloud" and the sub account representative is to agree with the quantity. The recorder is to call back the entry made.

c. The CQMS, or equivalent, must be in attendance whenever his stores are being counted, and is to ensure that the recorder completes the sub account copy of the stocksheets correctly.

d. Where there is disagreement of quantity, the items are to be re-checked immediately. Re-counts at a later stage are NOT permitted without approval of the battalion stocktaking officer.

e. Items which have registered numbers are to be subjected to thorough scrutiny. After the check by the assistant stocktaking officer/ NCO, the recorder should call back the number aloud before the item is put aside.

f. Components of set stores are to be compared against the relevant CES.

Counting of Tents Other Than Storerooms

4. The assistant stocktaking officer/NCO is to conduct his count on the copy of the inventory (AAF F54)(modified) or AAF F88 whichever form suits the particular sub account.

5. The procedure to be employed is as follows:

a. The recorder is to hold the Inventory AAF F54 or AAF F88.

b. The assistant stocktaking officer/NCO is to call the item and count.

c. The recorder is to record the quantity in a column of the AAF F54 (modified) or AAF F88.

d. Assistant stocktaking officer/NCO checks the entry by the recorder.

Vehicles

6. All unit vehicles are to be grounded at 1300 hrs on the day of the stocktake.

7. The stocktaking team allotted to the transport sub account is to ensure that the following vehicles are checked promptly at 1330 hrs:

a. Commanding Officers' Landrover.

b. Duty Vehicle.

c. Rations Vehicle.

../8. These vehicles

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

8. These vehicles are then to be released for unit tasks and are to be located in an area set aside in the compound.

9. All other vehicles are to remain in the compound until released by the assistant stocktaking officer/NCO.

Action by Stocktaking Teams After the Count is Completed

10. On completion of the count the following documentation is to be processed:

a. Inventories AAF F54 (Modified) or AAF F88. Transcribe the figures from the summary of Inventories to the Stocksheets (on hand). This is to be done by an independant member of the team calling the item and the quantity from the total column of the summary, with the Assistant Stocktaking Officer/NCO, entering the figures on the stocksheets.

b. Issue AAF F12. Transcribe the figures from the Summary of AAF F12s to the stocksheets (on issue). The procedure for recording is as detailed in para 10a above.

c. Total the TOH and TOI columns across the TOHI column of the stocksheet.

d. Obtain the Sub Account ledger from the Bn Stocktaking Officer at the Conference Room.

e. Ledgers AAF E2C. Enter the "PROOF" balance figure from the ledger into the ledger column of the stocksheet. Carry the discrepancies (if any) across to the appropriate column.

11. At this stage the assistant stocktaking officer/NCO is to ensure that all computations have been internally checked by placing a RED tick beside each figure on the stocksheets and all supporting documents.

12. Transfer all figures from the working copy (No 2) to the No 1 copy of the stocksheets. Tick in RED.

13. Statement of Discrepancies AAF F46. Prepare the Statement of Discrepancies (AAF F46) in duplicate. Separate AAF F46s are required for surpluses and deficiencies. The extract is obtained from the discrepancy columns of the stocksheets.

14. The Statement of Discrepancies are to be subjected to a most thorough check to ensure complete accuracy. They are to be placed in a manilla folder with the cover enfaced with the sub account, account number and contents clearly marked.

15. The value of discrepancies are not required by sub accounts at this stage and is not to be entered on the Statement of Discrepancies AAF F46.

16. Stocktaking Adjusting Vouchers AAF F95A. Prepare separate stocktake adjusting couvhers (AAF F95As) in duplicate for surpluses and deficiencies for ledger and log book items. These vouchers are to be enfaced:

"STOCKTAKE ADJUSTING VOUCHERS. As per Statement of Discrepancies (surpluses and deficiencies) sheets.....to.....attached.

Handover/Takeover Stocktake and date."

../17. The assistant

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

17. The assistant stocktaking Officer/NCO is to register these vouchers with the RQMS and to sign them on behalf of the QM in each case. The sub account representative and recorder are to sign the vouchers in the appropriate space.

18. Post the SAVs to the left of the RED line in the ledger and log book as applicable. The line and folio number being entered in a column to the right edge of the AAF F46, of the duplicate copy ONLY. The balance figure for all items is then transcribed to the balance column on the right of the RED line and should compare with the stocksheet/CES Discrepancy Sheet figure during the internal check.

19. Concurrent with the above posting, check the Statement of Discrepancues (AAF F46) with the discrepancy column of the stocksheets.

20. All the above transactions are to be 100% internally checked by the "TEAM" and the check is to be indicated by a RED tick.

21. The sub account stocktaking teams are to submit to the battalion stocktaking officer:

a. The No 1 copy of the stocksheets.

b. The sub account ledgers fully completed.

c. The original copy of Statement of Discrepancies (AAF F46) in alphabetical order. Separate AAF F46 required for surpluses and deficiencies. NIL returns are required if applicable.

d. No 1 copy of the sub account stocktake adjusting vouchers (AAF F95A) raised in respect of the discrepancies. The balances (after posting) are to be shown in the RIGHT hand column of the AAF F46.

e. The stocktaking Officer's copy of the summary of F12 issues and summary of inventories (modified) AAF F88.

22. The QM is to arrange and provide examination teams to peruse sub account ledgers and stocktake documents. Documentation NOT complying in full with these instructions are to be returned to the assistant stocktaking officer/NCO for adjustment and re-submission. ACCORDINGLY, STOCKTAKING TEAMS ARE TO REMAIN INTACT UNTIL PERMISSION is given by the battalion stocktaking officer to disperse.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX D TO
2 RAR ADMIN INSTR 2/71
DATED 10 APR 71

STOCKTAKE PREPARATION RESPONSIBILITIES
PART A - QM ACTION

Ledgers - AAF E2C

1. That unit ledgers are checked by internal checkers to ensure.

   a. All postings are up to date.

   b. Internal checking is up to date.

   c. It is assembled in correct alphabetical sequence.

   d. All dead folios are extracted from the ledger and placed in the Dead Ledger File - ie., cancelled, completed or folios with NIL balances.

Register of Vouchers - AAF F7A

2. Check the register of vouchers as follows:

   a. Examine and list all outstanding vouchers as at the cut off date.

   b. Check outstanding vouchers in the "Watch Pad".

   c. The QM is to clear all possible vouchers.

Day Book

3. Check that all stores are returned to the Q store by 1630 hrs on the day prior to count.

Laundry

4. Check with coys and ensure that all outstanding items are returned.

Accountable Documents and Forms

5. Check that all accountable documents and forms on charge to the unit are accounted for on the Register of Accountable Documents.

Repair Requisitions

6. a. Verify all outstanding requisitions and arrange for the return of the items where applicable.

   b. Outstanding requisitions at cut-off date are summarized on AAF F88 and allowed for as "On Issue".

F-WF 253 Kit Debit List

7. A thorough check is to be made of the Stoppage Sheets to ensure that all write-off action has been taken for unit stores.

../Discrepancy Reports

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Discrepancy Reports

8. Check against the Register of DR's that action has been taken and vouchers cross-referenced to DR's.

Boards of Survey

9. All sub accounts are to return unserviceable stores other than personal equipment to the QM by 1630 hrs 20 Apr 71.

Loss and Damage Registers

10. All outstanding Loss and Damage reports are to be checked and finalized by 30 Apr 71.

Layout of Stores

11. The layout of stores is to conform with the following:

a. They should be grouped in accordance with Ledger sequence.

b. Items bearing Registered Numbers are to be laid out in ascending numerical order.

c. Use may have to be made of areas outside the stores to assist in the count by Stocktaking teams. This applies in particular to chairs, shovels ,picks, etc.

PART B - SUB ACCOUNT ACTION

Ledgers - AAF E2C

12. The Sub Account ledgers are to be checked by internal checkers to ensure that:

a. All postings are up to date.

b. Internal checking is up to date.

c. Ledger balances are proved by adding the receipts and issues columns for all items which have had more than one transaction recorded against them. The totals of receipts and issues are to be entered in R & I spaces and the word "PROOF" is to be inserted in the space where the voucher number would normally be recorded. The total of issues is to be deducted from the total of receipts and the balance entered in the "BALANCE" column.

d. The "PROOF" figures are to be brought across to a column where all figures for that folio are directly under one another. It is to be the second column to the left of the ruled vertical RED line. indicating the stocktake date.

e. It is assembled in correct alphabetical sequence.

f. All dead folios are extracted from the ledger and placed in the Dead Ledger File - ie. cancelled, completed or folios with NIL balances.

../AAF F12s.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

AAF F12s

13. a. All AAF F12s are to be cleared, where this is not possible due to operational commitments, the QM is to be advised. In these instances ensure that all AAF F12s are ruled off in RED ink, totals brought down below the RED line and a summary of F 12 issues produced on AAF F88.

b. F 12 items on issue to personnel are NOT to be counted. They are to be shown on the stock sheets as "On Issue".

Day Book

14. Check that all stores are returned to the Q store by 1630 hrs on the day before stocktake.

Laundry

15. Ensure that all outstanding items are returned from the contractor.

Accountable Documents and Forms

16. Check all accountable documents and forms on charge to the Sub Accounts are accounted for on the Register of Accountable Documents.

Loss and Damage Registers

17. All outstanding Loss and Damage Reports are to be checked and finalized by 30 Apr 71.

Officers' and Sergeants' Mess Property Registers

18. Mess property Registers are to be checked prior to 30 Apr 71 and are to be available to the Bn Stocktaking Officer on demand.

Responsibility for Sighting of Stores

19. The Sub Account holder is responsible that all stores are produced for the Assistant Stocktaking Officer. Any recoveries subsequent to counting are suspect and should be avoided because:

a. They indicate poor preparation by the Sub Account and lack of interest in NOT properly laying out of stores; or

b. They suggest inefficiency on the part of the Counting Team.

Items Not Listed on the Stocksheets

20. Items for which there were NO previous Ledger entries are to be entered in the space provided after each alphabetical group. Due warning is given that there should be a few of these items in each Sub Account - a rush of new items can only indicate poor recognition of stores. The guiding principle is, "If in doubt as to designation - SEEK ADVICE, REFER TO THE BN STOCKTAKING OFFICER".

Sub Account Vouchers AAF F95A

21. Check and ensure that all AAF F95As are acquitted, posted and internally checked.

../Unserviceable Stores

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

CD

H17

ROUTINE ORDERS PART ONE

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.M. CHURCH

COMMANDING OFFICER

2ND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

20 APR 71

Serial 16/71
Routine Order Nos V95/71 - V97/71

ROUTINE ORDERS

V95/71. APPLICATIONS FOR COMPASSIONATE TRANSFER/RETENTION/DISCHARGE - MEDICAL EVIDENCE

V96/71. SECURITY - LAUNDRIES

V97/71. PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF MALARIA

NOTICES

1. MOVIES MON 19 APR TO SAT 24 APR 71

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

V95/71. APPLICATIONS FOR COMPASSIONATE TRANSFER/RETENTION/DISCHARGE - MEDICAL EVIDENCE

1. One of the main reasons for delay in processing applications for compassionate transfer/retention/discharge is the failure of the soldier to produce documentary evidence.

2. To assist those authorities in Australia who are responsible for investigating and approving these types of applications, sub-units are to ensure that documentary medical evidence is produced by the member when there is a medical aspect to the application.

V96/71. SECURITY - LAUNDRIES

1. Classified material is being found in uniforms sent to laundries in Baria.

2. All clothing which is to be sent to a laundry by companies is to be thoroughly checked by the company storeman who is to remove all classified papers and personal letters.

V97/71. PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF MALARIA

General

1. Malaria can be countered by the adoption of anti mosquito measures to prevent the spread of the infection, and by the administration of anti-malarial tablets. Strict adherence to the personal protective measures and the continued use of anti-malarial tablets, under supervision, is essential. Tnese are contained in the brochure issued to every member on arrival in theatre.

Application

2. This order details the measures to be taken by all members of AFV (Army Component), except for members of AATTV located outside III Military Region who are to conform to MACV directives applicable to US troops located in the particular area.

Anti-Mosquito Measures

3. Strict observance of anti-mosquito measures will reduce the risks of members contracting malaria, and other serious diseases such as encephalitis, filariasis and dengue fever. Details of the measures contained in MBI 142-10 are outlined below:

a. Personal Anti-Mosquito Measures.

(1) Use of protective clothing.

(2) Adherance to Area showering and bathing rules.

(3) Use of mosquito repellent and aerosol sprays.

(4) Use of serviceable mosquito nets.

../b. Unit

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

b. Unit Anti-Mosquito Measures.

(1) Frequent inspections of mosquito nets to ensure that they are kept in good repair.

(2) Regular instruction on malaria, its cause and effects on health and military operations and the methods by which it may be controlled.

(3) Anti-malaria squads.

(4) Anti-mosquito spraying programmes.

Administration of Anti-Malarial Tablets

4. Normal Dosage. All members are to take one paludrine tablet every morning and night. The administration of the paludrine tablets is to be under strict supervision to ensure members receive continued daily dosage.

5. Supplementary Dosage. When the incidence of particular types of malaria in a locality dictate it will be necessary to supplement the paludrine tablet by another suppressive tablet. The decision to supplement paludrine will be notified by HQ AFV.

Record of Administration of Dosages

6. Units and sub units are to maintain a Roll Book for the purpose of recording the daily administration of anti-malaria suppressant tablets. Whilst in Nui Dat each member is required to initial the Roll Book daily to signify that he has taken the prescribed anti-malarial tablets for that day.

Temporary absence from Vietnam

7. Members who proceed on leave or temporary duty to a non-malarious area are to continue taking the same daily dosage of anti-malarial tablets as that taken prior to departure from Vietnam. Members are warned that failure to continue this daily dosage, even for one day may result in the onset of malaria.

Anti-Malarial Treatment on Leaving Vietnam

8. Before leaving Vietnam at the end of a tour of duty, all members are to be informed of the appropriate anti-malarial treatment and will be provided with the required tablets. The type of treatment will depend upon the member's destination which will normally be to a non-malarious area. The course prescribed for personnel moving to a non-malarious are is shown in MBI 142-10.

(R.A. DE HAAS)
Lt
Asst Adjt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

NOTICES

1. MOVIES MON 19 APR TO SAT 24 APR 71

The following films will be screened for members' enjoyment for the coming period ending 24 Apr 71.

Mon 19th Apr	JOURNEY TO THE FAR SIDE OF THE SUN HIPPODROME
Tue 20th Apr	BROTHERLY LOVE THE MAN WHO SHOT LIBERTY VALANCE
Wed 21st Apr	YOU CANT WIN THEM ALL MOULIN ROUGE
Thu 22nd Apr	ALICE'S RESTAURANT THE EGG AND I
Fri 23rd Apr	THE ADVENTURERS LOVE WITH A PROPER STRANGER
Sat 24th Apr	THE GRASSHOPPER THE INFORMERS

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

4/18

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

21 Apr 71

R506/1/1B

Comd 1 ATF

INCIDENCE OF MALARIA
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF R515/1/3 dated 3 Aug 70.

1. At Annex A is a table showing the incidence of malaria in this unit since arrival in the theatre in May 70. By way of comparison I have included the figures for W Coy who served with 6 RAR from Nov 69 - May 70 and with 2 RAR from May 70 to Nov 70. Dapsone was in use from before Nov 69 until 12 Feb 70. I also enclose an investigation which was conducted into the incidence of malaria in W Coy, Aug 70.

2. Three cases of the disease were contracted in the unit before the introduction of dapsone on 5 Aug 70. No cases were contracted during the high hazard period from Aug - Dec 70. Three cases occurred in Jan 71 which can be attributed to soldiers failing to take supressive drugs while on R and C and R and R.

3. It is to be noted that in the six weeks since the cessation of dapsone dosage, this unit has suffered 12 cases of vivax and falciparum malaria, compared with a total of six cases in the 10 months beforehand. A similar pattern can be seen in the case of W Coy, although in their case once dapsone was re-introduced occurrences ceased. Some of the soldiers suffering malaria after the withdrawal of dapsone have admitted not taking suppressants during R and C and R and R periods.

4. Reference to the table in Annex A shows the onset of malaria to have been:

a. 27 days after cessation of dapsone in Feb 70.

b. 14 days after cessation of dapsone in Mar 71.

There is no evidence that the onset of malaria is related to length of time served in theatre. W Coy suffered no cases in their last three months before departure.

5. I do not believe that the upsurge is the result of a sudden removal or lapse in supervision and I have looked for other causes. I feel that two possibilities may apply:

a. Soldiers' confidence in suppressants is shaken by the apparent on-again, off-again administration of dapsone, and that they have become haphazard about taking the drug when not under supervision. It is interesting to note that there was a personal letter from Comd 1 ATF delivered to each soldier on the introduction of dapsone in 1970 (Reference A), but no explanation was given for its cessation in Mar 71.

../b. Dapsone

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

b. Dapsone has a heightening effect when taken with paludrine in suppressing vivax malaria. Without that effect soldiers are succumbing to high malaria infection even when taking paludrine.

6. We have had no case of reaction to dapsone during the time that it was being administered. The same can not be said for primaquine which is used before returning to Australia.

7. I recommend that consideration be given to the re-introduction of dapsone as a suppressant.

(J.M. CHURCH)
Lt Col
CO

Annex: A. Incidence of Malaria - 2 RAR.

Enclosure: 1. Report on Incidence of Malaria in W Coy.

For information:

SMO 1 ATF
RMO (less enclosure)
Comd's Diary (5)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR
R506/1/1B
DATED 2/ APR 71

INCIDENCE OF MALARIA - 2 RAR

Coy	Mar 70	Jun 70	Jul 70	Aug 70	Sep 70	Oct 70	Nov 70	Dec 70	Jan 71	Feb 71	Mar 71	Apr 71	Total	Remarks
A			1	← Dapsone issued →							2(a)	1	4	(a) First case symptoms appeared two weeks after cessation of dapsone (Falciparum malaria). (b) Contracted before introduction of dapsone.
B												2	2	
C		1		1(b)								1	3	
V									1		3(a)	1	5	
Sp									2			2	4	
Admin													-	
TOTAL		1	1	1					3		5	7	18	

INCIDENCE OF MALARIA - W COY

	Nov 69	Dec 69	Jan 70	Feb 70	Mar 70	Apr 70	May 70	Jun 70	Jul 70	Aug 70	Sep 70	Oct 70	Total	
W	Dapsone issued ← →				3(a)	6		5	7	1(b) Dapsone issued (c) ← →			22	(a)First case symptoms occurred on 11 Mar, one month after cessation of dapsone. (b) Symptoms appeared 4 Aug. Dapsone commenced 5 Aug . (c) Incl 6 relapses.

IN CONFIDENCE

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H19

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R274/5/1

22 Apr 71

List A

OUTLINE OF ACTIVITIES
30 APR - 7 MAY 71

The following are the projected activities for the period 30 Apr to 7 May 71:

30 Apr - V Coy return to Nui Dat.

1 May
2 May - A, B, C, Sp Coys return to Nui Dat.

2 May - Officers' Mess Barbecue farewell V Coy and 107 Bty Officers

3 May - Rehearsal for Presentation Parade.

4 May - Memorial Parade.
Presentation of Awards Parade.
Sergeants' Mess Formal Dinner.

5 May - ASCO Shopping Day

6 May - Battalion Redeploys.

7 May - V Coy Changeover.

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
2IC

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

#20

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R153/3/1A

23 Apr 71

List A

1 ATF GIFT SHOP TRADING
SPECIAL DAY 5 MAY 71

Reference: A. 1 ATF Signal A632 of 150611Z Apr 71 (NOT TO ADDRESSEES)
B. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) R153/3/1A dated 5 Apr 71.

1. In accordance with Reference A, 2 RAR is to have a special shopping day at the 1 ATF Gift Shop on 5 May 71.

2. Shopping available will include the following:

a. The normal 2 RAR bulk allocation ex Jeparit 37.

b. Additional numbers of more popular items, eg, watches.

c. Non-quota goods normally available at the shop.

3. The following timings are to apply:

a. 0800 - 1000 hrs - Officers and senior NCO's.

b. 1000 - 1100 hrs - Special orders (See para 4).

c. 1100 - 1600 hrs - Coys are to bid for block times of up to an hour prior to 5 May 71.

4. Special orders submitted in accordance with Reference B will be signed by the Bulk Store Supervising Officer (Maj J.D. LLOYD) and distributed to members concerned. The production of a signed Special Order will enable the member to shop between 1000-1100 hrs.

5. It should be noted that some orders submitted were for goods NOT handled by the Gift Shop. Such orders will be so marked and returned.

6. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn RPs will control members through the shop.

(R.T.V. TAYLOR)
Maj
2IC

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H21

ANNEX E TO
2 RAR
ADMIN INSTR 2/71
20 APR 71

STOCKTAKE TEAMS

1. A Coy.

Stocktaking Officer: Capt P.R. Radcliffe.
Clerk: Coy nomination.

2. B Coy.

Stocktaking Officer: Capt B.J. Toms.
Clerk: Coy nomination.

3. C Coy.

Stocktaking Officer: Capt P. Hayden.
Clerk: Coy nomination.

4. Sp Coy.

Stocktaking Officer: Capt M.A. Coutts.
Clerk:

5. Admin Coy.

Stocktaking Officer: WO2 J.E. Langham.
Clerk:

6. Aslt Pnrs.

Stocktaking Officer: Lt M.J. Wyeth.
Clerk:

7. Anti Tank.

Stocktaking Officer: Lt P. Scaife.
Clerk:

8. Mortars.

Stocktaking Officer: Sgt McDonald.
Clerk:

9. Signals.

Stocktaking Officer: Sgt G.T. Taylor.
Clerk:

../10. RAEME.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

10. RAEME.

Stocktaking Officer: Sgt K. Anderson.

Clerk:

11. Transport.

Stocktaking Officer: Sgt R.E. Cronin.

Clerk:

12. RAP

Stocktaking Officer: Sgt P. Pierce.

Clerk.

13. Officers' Mess.

Stocktaking Officer: Lt G. Wellard.

Clerk:

14. Sergeants Mess

Stocktaking Officer: WO2 Gibbons.

Clerk:

15. QM Holdings.

Stocktaking Officer: Lt R.C. Beattie.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

H22

ROUTINE ORDERS PART ONE

by

LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.M. CHURCH

COMMANDING OFFICER

2ND BATTALION

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT

NUI DAT

27 APR 71

Serial 17/71
Routine Order Number V98/71.

ROUTINE ORDERS

V98/71. REMOVALS AT DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE

NOTICES

1. CONGRATULATIONS FROM DIRECTOR OF INFANTRY COLONEL A V PREECE
2. CONGRATULATIONS FROM COLONEL COMMANDANT OF THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT - LT GEN SIR REGINALD POLLARD
3. MOVIES SUN 25TH APR TO SAT 1ST MAY 71
4. MESSAGE OF APPRECIATION FROM THE CHIEF OF GENERAL STAFF

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ROUTINE ORDERS

V98/71. REMOVALS AT DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSE

Reference: A. MBI 150-3.

1. A large number of personnel have arranged the removals of their families and effects at their own expense, expecting to be re-imbursed the expenses.

2. The main reasons for these removals have been:

a. That the member wished his family to stay with friends or relatives during his period of duty overseas, even though there were no medical, financial or compassionate grounds to do so, or

b. That he expected to be posted to a different locality on return to Australia and moved his family in advance.

3. A member who has privately arranged and financed the removal of his family and effects will find it exceedingly difficult to have his expenses reimbursed, unless evidence can be produced to substantiate that the removal was effected on compassionate or medical grounds - in which case the member would almost certainly have been granted a removal at Public Expense had he submitted an application for such prior to his family moving.

4. Attention is drawn to a segment of paragraph 15 of Reference A which states;

"Members are not to make private removal arrangements in anticipation of approval of a removal at public expense as it is most unlikely that re-imbursement of expenses will be granted.....".

(R.A. DE HAAS)
Lt
Asst Adjt

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

NOTICES

1. CONGRATULATIONS FROM DIRECTOR OF INFANTRY COLONEL A.V. PREECE

On behalf of the Corps, please accept our warmest congratulations for the fine record attained by your Battalion during its tour in Vietnam. We are all proud of you. Best wishes for a safe trip home and for the future.

Signed. Col A.V. Preece
Director of Infantry

2. CONGRATULATIONS FROM COLONEL COMMANDANT OF THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN REGIMENT LT GEN SIR REGINALD POLLARD

Please convey to the officers and other ranks of your Battalion my sincere congratulations on the success of your second tour of duty in Vietnam. You have added to the fine traditions of the Second Battalion. The Regiment is proud of you.

Signed. Lt Gen Sir Reginald Pollard
Colonel Commandant of the Royal
Australian Regiment.

3. MOVIES SUN 25TH APR TO SAT 1ST MAY 71

The following films will be screened for members' enjoyment for the coming period ending 1st May 71.

Sun 25th Apr	TARZAN'S DEADLY SILENCE MY FAVOURITE BRUNETTE
Mon 26th Apr	HORNETS' NEST THE EGG AND I
Tue 27th Apr	DR IN LOVE GENGHIS KHAN
Wed 28th Apr	THE EXECUTIONER A KIND OF LOVING
Thu 29th Apr	IF APPOINTMENT WITH DANGER
Fri 30th Apr	BEFORE WINTER COMES A KID FOR TWO FARTHINGS
Sat 1st May	ROCKET TO THE MOON ON THE WATERFRONT

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

4. MESSAGE OF APPRECIATION FROM THE CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF

I was grateful for the opportunity of moving around your lines and seeing so many men. Judging by your first class Guard of Honour and the spirit of the men I talked to, the Battalion seemed to be in fine condition. Would you be good enough to pass on to the members of the Guard my thanks and my appreciation of their fine performance?

I very much enjoyed my excellent morning tea in your Sergeants' Mess, especially meeting so many old and not so old sweats. Would you please pass on my thanks to RSM Williams?

With best wishes for the remainder of your tour of duty.

Signed. Lt Gen Sir Thomas Daly
Chief of the General Staff.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

#23

2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

R445/1/1A

19 Apr 71

HQ 1 ATF (4)

For information:
Officers attending

PRESENTATION OF AWARDS TO 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BATTALION 4 MAY 71

General

1. Awards made by the Government of the Republic of Vietnam will be presented to members of 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Battalion by Commanding General MR3, or his representative at the unit area on 4 May 71.

Representation

2. Representatives of the Australian, New Zealand, United States and Vietnamese Governments and military forces have been invited to attend the parade. Reception arrangements for the official visitors are shown in Annex A.

Sequence of Events

3. 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Battalion will hold a memorial service at 0900 hours 4 May 71. At the conclusion of the service the battalion will form up ready to march on to the parade. The sequence is:

0945	-	2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) on Route A prepared to march on.
0945	-	Battalion marches on.
0945-1000	-	VIP visitors arrive and move to their seats.
0955	-	Comd 1 ATF arrives and receives appropriate compliment.
1000	-	Reviewing Officer arrives and receives a General salute.
1000-1030	-	Parade
1030	-	Officers Depart to Officers' Mess
1030	-	Battalion marches off.

Dress

4. Dress for the personnel not on parade:

Cap Khaki or Beret appropriate to Coys
Shirt Green
Trousers Green
Pistol Belt
Lanyard
Rank insignia
Boots GP.

../5. Form of Parade

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

Form of Parade

5. The form of parade is attached as Annex B.

(G.A.C. CHASLING)
Capt
For CO

Annex: A. Reception Arrangements.

B. Sequence of Events Presentation Parade 4 May 71,

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
R445/1/1A
DATED 24 APR 71

RECEPTION ARRANGEMENTS

1. Guests from out of Nui Dat should arrive at KANGA Pad in the period 0935 to 0945 hours 4 May 71, where they will be met by LOs, appointed by HQ 1 ATF.

2. Guests will be taken by vehicle to 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Bn. Vehicles will be marked to show Official Guests. The route will be along Canberra Avenue, turn right at Smithfield Road and left at Ruapehu Road to the parade area (see Appendix 1). RPs will be positioned to direct traffic.

3. Regimental guests will proceed by Canberra Avenue to the main entrance to Battalion Headquarters and the car park.

4. At the parade area, the Official Guests will be met by the Deputy Commander 1 ATF and will be shown to a seat.

5. The Reviewing officer will arrive at 1000 hours. He will be met by the Comd 1 ATF and guided to the dais. After the inspection and presentation of medals, guests are invited to the Officers' Mess for coffee and drinks. As the mess is nearby, vehicles will not be required.

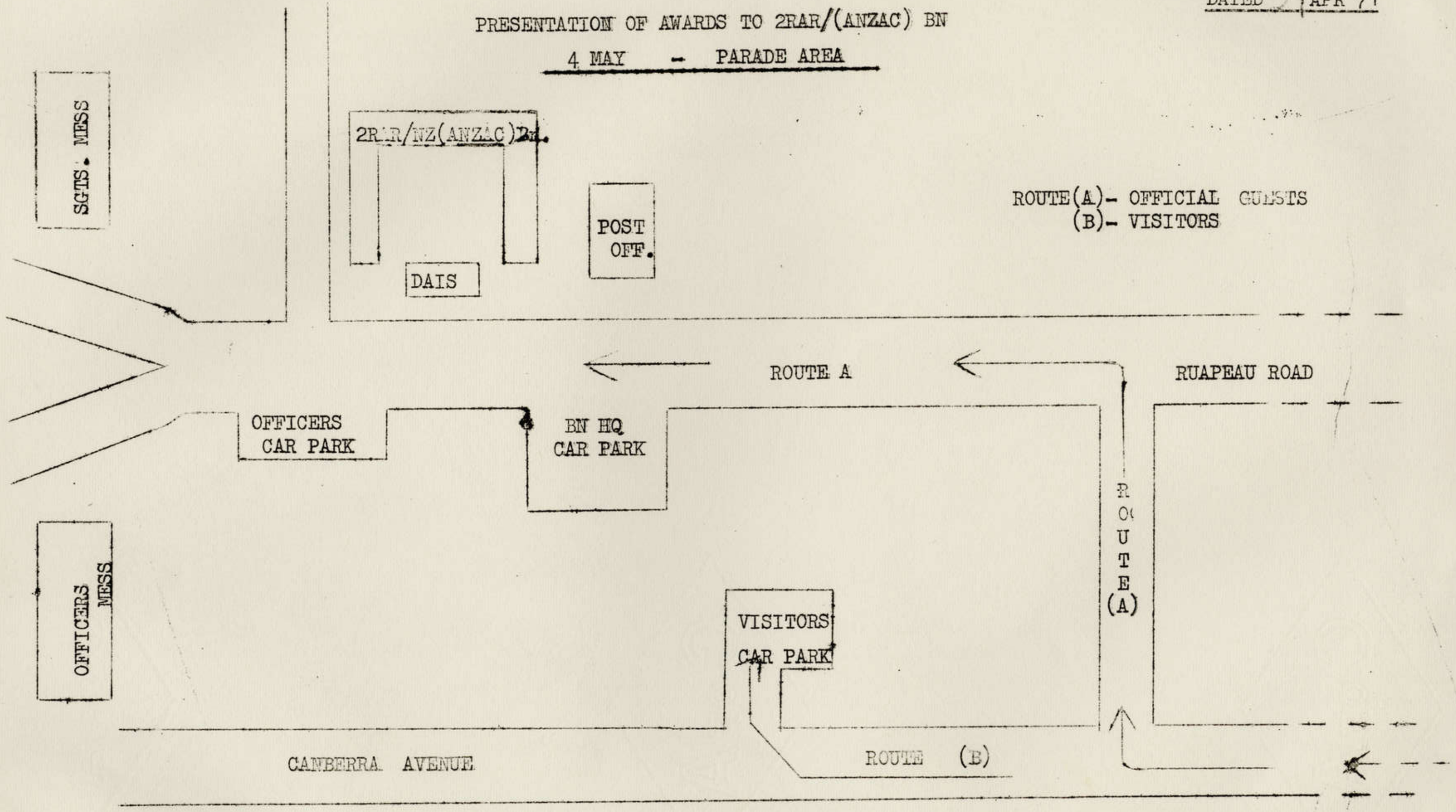
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX A TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANAC) BN
R445/1/1A
DATED APR 71

PRESENTATION OF AWARDS TO 2RAR/(ANZAC) BN

4 MAY - PARADE AREA



RCDIG1030004

ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
R445/1/1A
DATED 2 APR 71

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS
PRESENTATION PARADE - 4 MAY 71

General

1. On completion of the Memorial Parade, Companies, under command of CSMs are to form up, in column of threes facing towards the Sergeants' Mess on Ruapehu Road (Appendix 1).

2. Companies are to be formed up ready to march on at 0940 hrs, 4 May 71.

Serial (a)	By Whom (b)	Word of Command (c)	Action/Remarks (d)
1	RSM	Battalion - Attent on	
2		Battalion Shoulder-Arms	
3		Battalion, By the Left, Quick March.	
4		Battalion Change Direction Right, Right Wheel	Approximatley 20 metres past the Post Office.
5		Battalion Change Direction Left, Left-Wheel	When approaching the rear of the parade ground
6		Battalion Change Direction Left, Left-Wheel	When approaching the right flank of the parade ground
7	CSMs	....Company - Halt	When their respective company is in position
8	RSM	Battalion will form Hollow Square, Battalion Left-Turn	On completion of the turn CSM/CQMS move to their positions (Appendix 2)
9		Battalion, Order-Arms	On completion of the Order the RSM turns about and hands over to the Adjt.
10	Adjt	Battalion, Open Order March	
11		Battalion. Right Dress	1. Offrs form up (Append 2) 2. CSMs to stand fast. 3. Members to pick up correct dressing.
12		Eyes - Front	
13		Battalion will fix Bayonets Fix-Bayonets-On-Attention	On completion of "Fix", Adjt hands over to Bn 2IC and takes up his position within the parade.

../14. Bn 2IC

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
14	Bn 2IC	Fall in the Officers	1. Officers salute, Pause and march to their respective positions (Appendix 3). 2. Once all offrs are positioned, 2IC hands over to the Commanding Officer and then takes up his position within the parade.
15	CO	Battalion Stand at Ease	
16		Battalion Attention	When Comd 1 ATF arrives
17		Battalion Shoulder Arms	Comd 1 ATF moves to dais, receives compliment and at conclusion is seated on the dais.
18		Battalion Present Arms	
19		Battalion Shoulder Arms	
20		Battalion Order Arms	
21		Battalion Stand at Ease	
22		Battalion Attention Orders as in Serials 17-20, except "General Salute-Present Arms."	Comd 1 ATF will meet the Reviewing Officer and move onto dais with him.
23			Commanding Officer moves to the dais and reports to the Reviewing Officer. Inspection of the front rank only of the "U" to take place. Commanding Officer returns to a position forward of his parade position.
24		Battalion Stand at Ease	When the Reviewing Officer is back in front of the dais.
25		Medal Winners Attention	Medal winners march forward and position themselves along a line in front of the parade behind the Commanding Officer. Commanding Officer moves 6 paces forward to Reviewing Officer. Medals presented. Medal winners turn right and march back to their original positions and turn and face the front remaining at attention.
26		Medal Winners Ground Arms	
27		Medal Winners Fall Out	
28		Medal Winners Take Post	
29		Medal Winners Take up-Arms	
30		Medal Winners Stand At Ease	

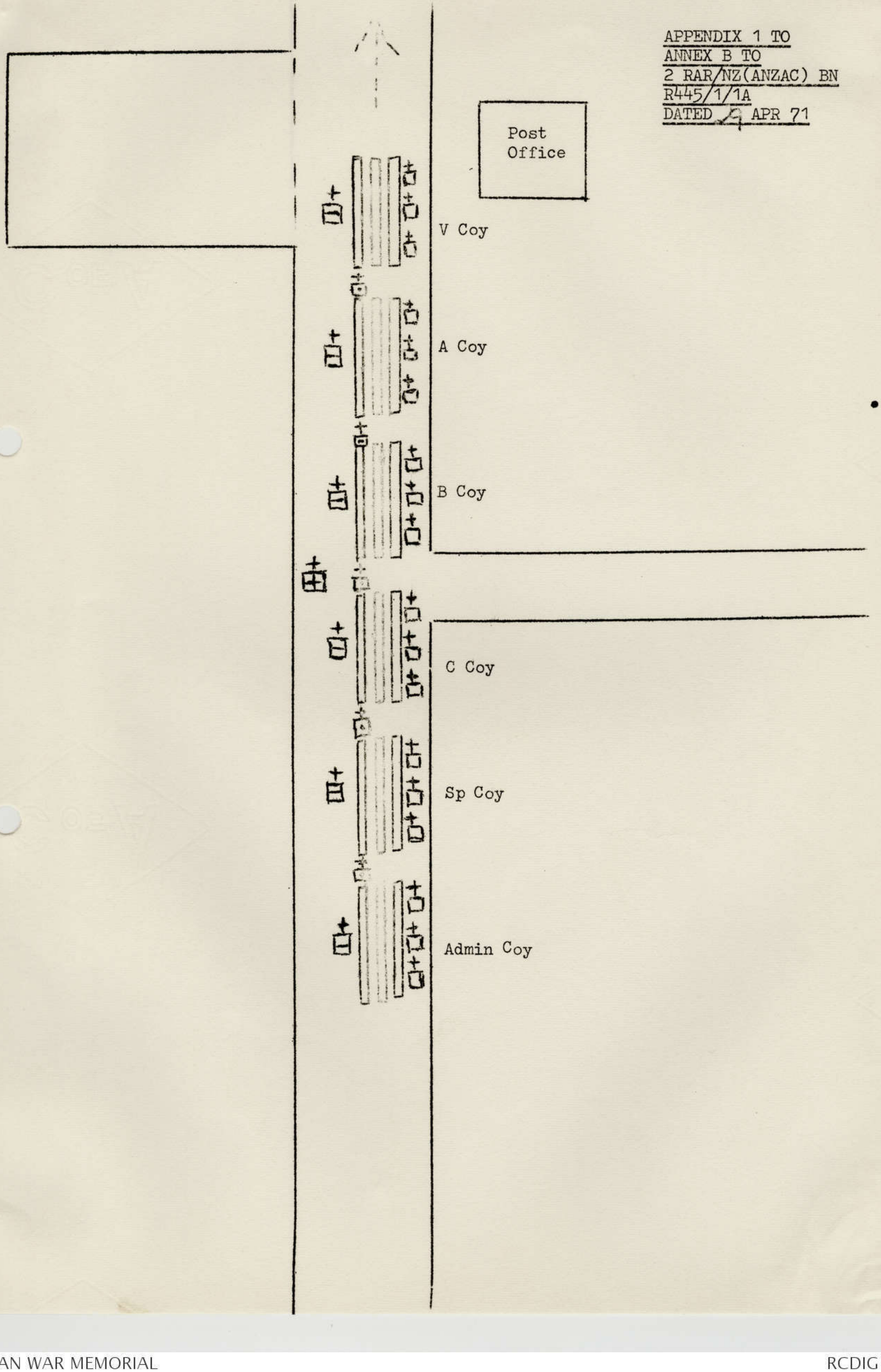
../31. Speech by

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
31		Speech by Reviewing Officer (if appropriate)	
32		Battalion Attention	
33		Battalion Shoulder Arms	
34		Battalion General Salute Present-Arms	When Reviewing Officer departs
35		Fall out the Officers	1. All Officers salute 2. Pause and then carry out the following actions: a. Sp/Admin Coy Offrs turn left. b. V/A Coy Offrs Turn right. c. B/C Coy Offrs stand fast. 3. Pause and then march off the parade area.
36		RSM	RSM answers Sir, marches forward to the Commanding Officer, Halts, Salutes and is handed over the parade.
37	RSM	Battalion Close Order March	
38		Battalion Shoulder-Arms	
39		Battalion Move to the Right in Column of Threes, Right Turn.	
40		Battalion By the Left Quick March	
41		Change Direction Left, Left-Wheel	1. CSMs take charge when clear of the parade area. 2. RSM marches off the parade area.

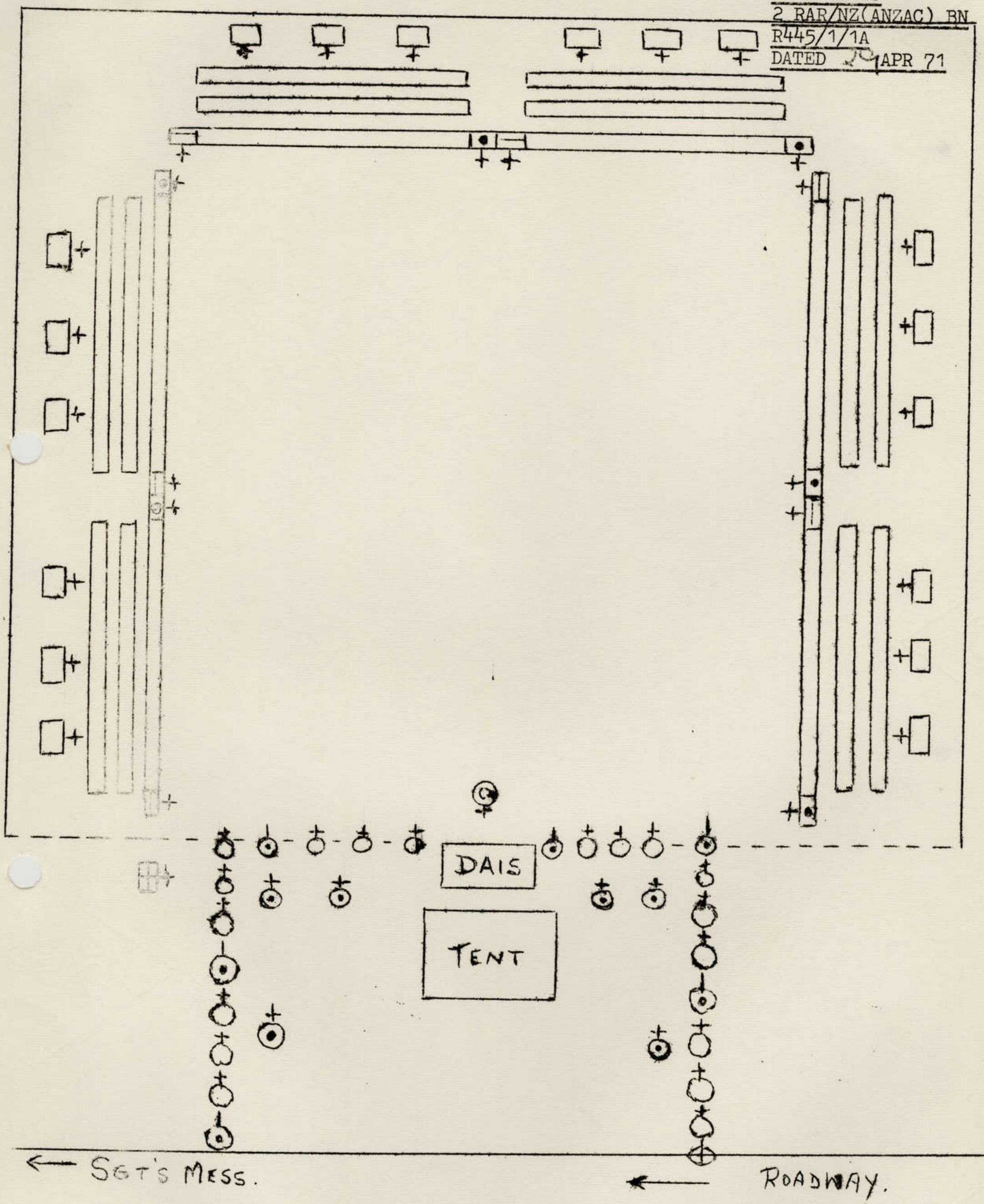
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 1 TO
ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
R445/1/1A
DATED 9 APR 71

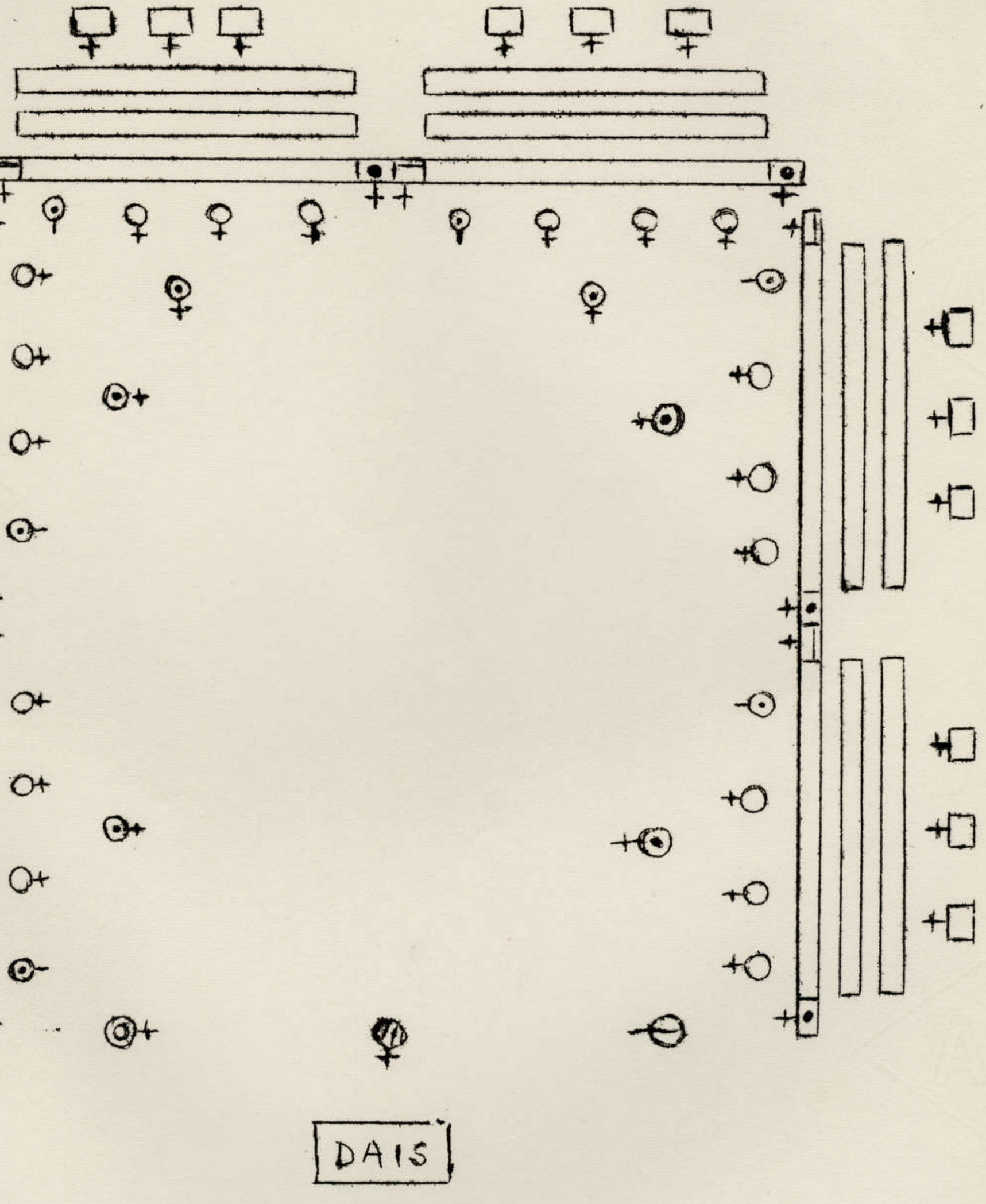


AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

APPENDIX 2 TO
ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
R445/1/1A
DATED 7 APR 71



APPENDIX 3 TO
ANNEX B TO
2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) BN
R445/1/1A
DATED 29 APR 71



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

BRIEF FOR COMD 1 ATF

1. Arrive at the Parade Area 0956 hours.

2. Receive a General Salute at 0958 hours.

3. Be seated on the dais with your LO.

4. The Reviewing Officer will arrive at 0959 hours. Move off the dais and meet him, and accompany him to the dais.

5. At 1000 hours the Reviewing Officer receives General Salute.

6. Accompany the Reviewing Officer on an inspection of the front rank of the parade.

7. The Reviewing Officer presents awards, accompanied by Comd 1 ATF.

8. Return to dais, where the Reviewing Officer may address the parade.

9. The Reviewing Officer receives General Salute.

10. Accompany the Reviewing Officer and walk to the Anzac Battalion Officers' Mess, where within a few minutes the PMC and CO will arrive for morning coffee and drinks. A number of officers of the Anzac Battalion not on parade will meet guests as they arrive.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004

PRESENTATION OF AWARDS
BRIEF FOR OFFICIAL GUESTS

1. You should arrive at KANGA Pad by between 0935 and 0945 hours, 4 May 71.

2. You will be met by a Liaison Officer who will take you to the Anzac Battalion area , where you will be met by the Deputy Commander 1 ATF Colonel Don D. Weir, and you will be then guided to your seat.

3. You are required to be seated by 0955 hours.

4. Commander 1 ATF will arrive at 0956 and will receive a salute from the parade.

5. The Reviewing Officer will arrive at 1000 hours, and receive a General Salute. He will inspect the parade, and then present awards.

6. On conclusion of the presentation he will receive a General Salute.

7. After the Reviewing Officer and Commander 1 ATF have left the parade area, you may walk to the Anzac Battalion Officers' Mess for morning coffee and drinks.

8. Your transport from the Officer's Mess to Kanga Pad will be in the visitors car park outside the Officers' Mess.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1030004